RULE 60

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW LLP
Two Embarcadero Center, 8th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111-3834
(415) 467-9600

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
BOX PATENT APPLICATION
Washington, D.C. 20231

Atty. Docket No. <u>13952A-005321</u>

"Express Mail" Label No. <u>EH314450612US</u>

Date of Deposit <u>11-26-97</u>

I hereby certify that this is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231

By <u>Kim M. Hoplen</u>

Sir:

This is a request under 37 CFR 1.60 for filing a
[ ] Continuation   [X] Division
of application No. <u>08/477,329</u>, filed <u>June 7, 1995</u>,
of (list each inventor)<u>Andrzej Z. Sledziewski, Lillian A. Bell and Wayne R. Kindsvogel</u>

for <u>METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS</u>

The application papers **FILED HEREWITH** (specification, claims, originally filed drawing(s) and oath or declaration) are a true copy of the prior application.

[X] Please amend the specification by inserting before the first line the sentence:
--This is a [ ] Continuation [X] Division of application No. <u>08/477,329, filed June 7, 1995 which is a continuation of USSN 08/180,195, filed January 11, 1994, issued as U.S. Patent No. 5,567,584; which is a file wrapper continuation of USSN 07/634,510, filed December 27, 1990; which is a continuation-in-part of USSN 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989, issued as U.S. Patent No. 5,155,027; which is a continuation-in-part of USSN 07/146,877, filed January 22, 1988, now abandoned.</u>,
the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference.--

[X] A preliminary amendment is enclosed.
[X] Formal drawings are enclosed.
[X] An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 is enclosed.
[X] Substitute Power of Attorney
[ ] A verified statement to establish status under 37 CFR 1.9 and 37 CFR 1.27 [ ] is enclosed, or [ ] was filed in the above identified parent application.
[X] The prior application is assigned to <u>ZymoGenetics, Inc.</u>
[X] Please cancel claims <u>1-28</u>

FOR:	(Col. 1) NO. FILED	(Col. 2) NO. EXTRA		SMALL ENTITY RATE	FEE	OR	OTHER THAN A SMALL ENTITY RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE					$385	OR		$ 790
TOTAL CLAIMS	30 -20=	* 10		x11 =	$	OR	x22 =	$ 220
INDEP CLAIMS	4 -3=	* 1		x40 =	$	OR	x80 =	$ 82
[ ] MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENTED				+130 =	$	OR	+260 =	$
				TOTAL	$	OR	TOTAL	$1,092

Claims as Filed, Less any Cancelled Claims

* If the difference in Col. 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in Col. 2

Please charge Deposit Account No. 20-1430 as follows:
[X] Filing fee
[X] Any additional fees associated with this paper or during the pendency of this application
[ ] The issue fee set in 37 CFR 1.18 at or before mailing of the Notice of Allowance, pursuant to 37 CFR 1.311(b).

[ ] A check for $_____ is enclosed.
__2__ extra copies of this sheet are enclosed.

$ 1,092

Respectfully submitted,

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW LLP

Jeffrey J. King
Reg. No.: 38,515
Attorneys for Applicant

Telephone: (415) 576-0200

I:\13952\53\2-1Div.TRN

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW LLP
Two Embarcadero Center, 8th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111-3834
(206) 467-9600

Atty. Docket No. 13952A-005321

"Express Mail" Label No. EH314450612US

Date of Deposit 11-26-97

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
BOX PATENT APPLICATION
Washington, D.C. 20231

I hereby certify that this is being deposited with the United States Postal Service "Express Mail Post Office to Addressee" service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231

By _Kim M. Hoplin_

Sir:
This is a request under 37 CFR 1.60 for filing a
[ ] Continuation   [X] Division
of application No. 08/477,329   , filed June 7, 1995   ,
of (list each inventor)Andrzej Z. Sledziewski, Lillian A. Bell and Wayne R. Kindsvogel

for METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

The application papers **FILED HEREWITH** (specification, claims, originally filed drawing(s) and oath or declaration) are a true copy of the prior application.

[X]   Please amend the specification by inserting before the first line the sentence:
   --This is a [ ] Continuation   [X] Division of application No. 08/477,329, filed June 7, 1995 which is a continuation of USSN 08/180,195, filed January 11, 1994, issued as U.S. Patent No. 5,567,584; which is a file wrapper continuation of USSN 07/634,510, filed December 27, 1990; which is a continuation-in-part of USSN 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989, issued as U.S. Patent No. 5,155,027; which is a continuation-in-part of USSN 07/146,877, filed January 22, 1988, now abandoned.   ,
   the disclosure of which is incorporated by reference.--

[X]   A preliminary amendment is enclosed.
[X]   Formal drawings are enclosed.
[X]   An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 is enclosed.
[X]   Substitute Power of Attorney
[ ]   A verified statement to establish status under 37 CFR 1.9 and 37 CFR 1.27 [ ] is enclosed, or [ ] was filed in the above identified parent application.
[X]   The prior application is assigned to ZymoGenetics, Inc.
[X]   Please cancel claims 1-28

Claims as Filed, Less any Cancelled Claims			SMALL ENTITY			OTHER THAN A SMALL ENTITY	
	(Col. 1)	(Col. 2)					
FOR:	NO. FILED	NO. EXTRA	RATE	FEE	OR	RATE	FEE
BASIC FEE				$385	OR		$ 790
TOTAL CLAIMS	30 -20=	* 10	x11=	$	OR	x22=	$ 220
INDEP CLAIMS	4 -3=	* 1	x40=	$	OR	x80=	$ 82
[ ] MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENTED			+130=	$	OR	+260=	$
			TOTAL	$	OR	TOTAL	$1,092

* If the difference in Col. 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in Col. 2

Please charge Deposit Account No. 20-1430 as follows:
   [X]   Filing fee
   [X]   Any additional fees associated with this paper or during the pendency of this application
   [ ]   The issue fee set in 37 CFR 1.18 at or before mailing of the Notice of Allowance, pursuant to 37 CFR 1.311(b).

$ 1,092

[ ] A check for $_____ is enclosed.
   2   extra copies of this sheet are enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW LLP

Jeffrey J. King
Jeffrey J. King
Reg. No.: 38,515
Attorneys for Applicant

Telephone: (415) 576-0200
I:\13952\5312-1Div.TRN

PATENT
Attorney Docket No. 13952A-005321US

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of   )
)
Andrzej Z. Sledziewski,   )
Lillian A. Bell, and   )
Wayne R. Kindsvogel   )
)   Examiner: Unassigned
Serial No.: Unassigned   )   Parent Exr: C. Kaufman
)
Parent Serial No. 08/477,329   )
)   Art Unit: Unassigned
Filed: Herewith   )   Parent Art Unit: 1812
Parent Filed: June 7, 1995   )
)
For: METHODS OF PRODUCING   )   **PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT**
     SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS   )
     AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE   )
     DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE   )
     FUSIONS   )
)

Box Patent Application
Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

        Prior to calculating the claims fee, please enter
the following amendments in the above-identified application.

IN THE SPECIFICATION:

        At page 1, please delete lines 7-11 setting forth
cross-references to related applications and substitute
therefor the following --This application is a divisional of
U.S. Application Serial No. 08/477,329, filed June 7, 1995,
which is a divisional of U.S. Application Serial No.180,195,
filed January 11, 1994, now Patent No. 5,567,584, which is a
continuation of U.S. Application Serial No. 07/634,510 filed
December 27, 1990, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-

part of U.S. Application Serial No. 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989, now Patent No. 5,155,027, which is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 07/146,877, filed January 22, 1988, now abandoned.

At page 6, line 11, please delete "encodes" and substitute therefor --encoded--.

At page 14, line 6, please delete "Figure 1" and insert therefor --Figures 1A-1D--.

At page 14, line 7, please delete "illustrates" and insert therefor --illustrate--.

At page 14, line 24, delete "μ promoter, μ enh; μ enhancer" and insert therefor --μ promoter; μ enh, μ enhancer--.

At page 15, line 7, please delete "Figure 11 illustrates and insert therefor --Figures 11A-11D illustrate--.

At page 16, line 18, please delete "and/or are" and insert therefor --and/or is--.

At page 18, line 11, please change "doamin" to --domain--.

At page 18, line 25, please change "Figure 1" to --Figures 1A and 1B--.

At page 18, line 27, after "amino acid 531" please insert --(Figure 1B)--.

At page 18, line 29, please delete "Figure 11" and insert therefor --Figures 11A and 11B--.

At page 22, line 6, please delete "Figure 1" and insert therefor --Figures 1A and 1B--.

At page 22, line 9, please delete "Figure 1" and insert therefor --Figures 1A and 1B--.

At page 22, line 12, please delete "Figure 11" and insert therefor --Figures 11A and 11B--.

At page 22, line 14, please insert "a" between "of" and "smaller".

At page 25, line 23, please delete "joined is" and substitute therefor --is joined--.

At page 25, line 27, please delete "varable" and insert therefor --variable--.

At page 46, line 1, please delete "Figure 11" and insert therefor --Figures 11A-11D--.

At page 57, line 1, please delete "Figure 1" and insert therefor --Figure 1B--.

At page 57, line 2, please delete "Figure 1" and insert therefor --Figure 1B--.

At page 83, line 34, please delete "Figure 11" and insert therefor --Figure 11A--.

At page 84, line 22, please delete "Figure 11" and insert therefor --Figure 11B--.

At page 84, line 24, please delete "Figure 11" and insert therefor --Figure 11B--.

At page 88, line 7, please delete "was" and substitute therefor --were--.

IN THE CLAIMS:

Kindly amend the claims as follows:

Please cancel claims 1-28, without prejudice.

Please add the following new claims:

--29. A dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

first and second polypeptide chains, wherein each of said polypeptide chains comprises a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein heterologous to said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide.

3

1
2

30. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 29 which is a homodimer.

1
2
3
4

31. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 29 wherein the dimerizing protein of one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

1
2
3

32. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 31 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

1
2
3

33. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 31 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

1
2
3

34. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 33 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, $V\kappa$, and $V\lambda$.

1
2
3
4
5

35. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 29 wherein the dimerizing protein one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ϵ, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

1
2
3

36. The dimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 29 wherein the dimerizing protein one of said polypeptide chains comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

1

37. A multimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

4

a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring multimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; and

an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4.

38. The multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 37 which is a tetramer comprising four polypeptide fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein.

39. The multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 37 wherein the multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

40. The multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 39 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

41. The multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 39 wherein the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region is joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

42. The multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 41 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, $V\kappa$, and $V\lambda$.

43. The multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 37 wherein the multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ϵ, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

44.   The multimerized polypeptide fusion of claim 37 wherein the multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

45.   A heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion, comprising:
a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first multimerizing protein heterologous to said first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a second multimerizing protein heterologous to said second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide.

46.   The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein the first and second non-immunoglobulin polypeptides each comprise an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of (A) the amino acid sequence of Figures 1A-1D (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2), and (B) the amino acid sequence of Figures 11A-11D (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36).

47.   The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein the first multimerizing protein is different from the second multimerizing protein.

48.   The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 47 wherein the first and second non-immunoglobulin polypeptides are the same.

49.   The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein the first and second multimerizing proteins

each comprise an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region or an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

50. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 which comprises a first polypeptide fusion having a first non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion having a second non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fused to a second immunoglobulin constant region different from the first immunoglobulin constant region.

51. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 50 wherein the first multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and the second multimerizing protein comprises an immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

52. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 49 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region.

53. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 49 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to an immunoglobulin variable region.

54. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 53 wherein the immunoglobulin variable region is selected from the group consisting of V_H, $V\kappa$, and $V\lambda$.

55. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein one of said multimerizing proteins comprises

7

an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of a γ, α, ϵ, μ, or δ class immunoglobulin heavy chain.

56. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 wherein said multimerized polypeptide fusion comprises a first polypeptide fusion comprising a first receptor or receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a first immunoglobulin constant region and a second polypeptide fusion comprising a second receptor or receptor domain requiring multimerization for activity joined to a second immunoglobulin constant region.

57. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 56 wherein one of said receptor domains comprises a ligand binding domain.

58. The heteromultimeric polypeptide fusion of claim 45 which is a heterotetramer comprising four polypeptide fusions each having a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide joined to a multimerizing protein. --

REMARKS

By this amendment, claims 1-28 have been cancelled and new claims 29-58 have been added to more distinctly claim certain aspects of the invention. All of the amendments presented herein are fully supported by the specification, and no new matter has been added to the application. Specific support for new claims 29-58 is found throughout the specification, for example at pages 5-12, pages 23-25, pages 67-71, pages 71-73, pages 78-83 (Examples 13 and 14), and within the original claims as filed.
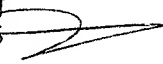
Formal Drawings

       The Drawings have been amended to meet the separate numbering requirement of 37 CFR §1.84. The specification has also been amended to reflect these changes to Figures 1 and 11. Enclosed herewith are formal drawings incorporating these changes for the Draftperson's review and entry in the application.

       Applicants believe that the claims presented herein for the Office's consideration are all in condition for allowance. Notice to that effect is requested. If for any reason, however, the Examiner feels that a telephone conference would expedite prosecution of the subject application, the Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned at 206/467-9600.

                    Respectfully submitted,

Dated November 26, 1997   By: _____
                                 Jeffrey J. King
                                 Reg. No. 38,515

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW
Two Embarcadero Center, 8th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111-3834
(206) 467-9600

I:\13952\53\2-1AMD.PRE

DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY

As the below-named inventors, we declare that:

Our residences, post office addresses, and citizenships are as stated below under our names.

We have reviewed and understand the contents of the foregoing specification, including the claims, and we believe we are the original, first and joint inventors of the invention entitled "METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS —AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED - POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS," which is described and claimed in the specification and claims of patent application Serial No. 07/634,510, which we filed in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on December 27, 1990 (hereinafter referred to as "later C-I-P application"); and that this application in part discloses and claims subject matter disclosed in our earlier filed pending application entitled "METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE PEPTIDE DIMERS," Serial No. 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989 (hereinafter referred to as "earlier application").

We hereby claim priority based on a foreign patent application filed in Europe on January 18, 1989, identified by Application No. 89100787.4

We acknowledge our duty to disclose information of which we are aware which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.56(a), including material information which occurred between the filing date of said earlier filed pending application and the present.

We hereby appoint RICHARD W. SEED, Registration No. 16,557; ROBERT J. BAYNHAM, Registration No. 22,846; EDWARD W. BULCHIS, Registration No. 26,847; GEORGE C. RONDEAU, JR., Registration No. 28,893; DAVID H. DEITS, Registration No. 28,066; WILLIAM O. FERRON, JR., Registration No. 30,633; PAUL T. MEIKLEJOHN, Registration No. 26,569; DAVID J. MAKI, Registration No. 31,392; MICHAEL J. FOLISE, Registration No. 31,952; ROBERT M. STORWICK, Registration No. 30,112; RICHARD G. SHARKEY, Registration No. 32,629; GEORGE B. FOX,

Registration No. 31,510; DAVID V. CARLSON, Registration No. 31,153; MAURICE J. PIRIO, Registration No. 33,273; KARL R. HERMANNS, Registration No. 33,507; L. GRANT FOSTER, Registration No. 33,236; DAVID D. McMASTERS, Registration No. 33,963; and JOHN M. KELLY, Registration No. 33,920, composing the firm of SEED and BERRY, 6300 Columbia Center, Seattle, Washington 98104-7092, our attorneys to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith. Please direct all telephone calls to David J. Maki at (206) 622-4900 and telecopies to (206) 682-6031.

We further declare that all statements made herein of our own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further, that these statements were made with the knowledge that the making of willfully false statements and the like is punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and may jeopardize the validity of any patent issuing from this patent application.

Andrzej Z. Sledziewski

Date 03/01/91

Residence   : City of Seattle, County of King
                  State of Washington
Citizenship   : Poland
P.O. Address   : 14543 - 30th Avenue N.E.
                  Seattle, Washington 98155

1

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicants   :   Andrzej Z. Sledziewski, Lillian A. Bell, Wayne R. Kindsvogel

Serial No.   :   08/477,329

Filed   :   June 7, 1995

For   :   METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS
AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

Examiner   :

Art Unit   :   1805

Docket   :   ZY1.P10C6

Assistant Commissioner of Patents

Washington, D.C. 20231

SUBSTITUTE POWER OF ATTORNEY

Sir:

I, Mark J. Murray, Vice President, Business Development of ZymoGenetics, Inc., a corporation of the State of Washington, having a place of business at 1201 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, WA 98102, hereby declare that ZymoGenetics, Inc. is the assignee of the above-identified application, which is a continuation of Serial No. 08/180,195, filed January 11, 1994, which is a continuation of Serial No. 07/634,510, filed December 27, 1990, which is a continuation in part of Serial No. 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989 (U.S. Patent No. 5,155,027), which is a continuation in part of Serial No. 07/146,877, filed January 22, 1988. Documentary evidence of chain of title from the original owners to ZymoGenetics, Inc. has been filed with the United States patent and Trademark Office and has been recorded at Reel 5630, Frame 0638. I have reviewed the evidentiary documents referred to herein and it is certified that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, title is in ZymoGenetics, Inc.

ZymoGenetics, Inc., assignee of the entire interest in the above-mentioned application, hereby revokes all powers of attorney heretofore given in the above-referenced application and hereby appoints JEFFREY J. KING, Reg. No. 38,515; FRANK ABRAMONTE, Reg. No. 38,066; CHRIS E. SVENDSEN, Reg. No. 40,193; BETH A HAGEN, Reg. No. 37,032; and GEORGE A. CASHMAN, Reg. No. 26, 448, as the principal attorneys with full power of substitution, association and revocation to transact all business in

the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith, and to all notices relating to the prosecution and issuance of this application. Please direct all future correspondence to:

Jeffrey J. King
STRATTON BALLEW PLLC
1218 Third Avenue, Suite 1313
Seattle, Washington 98101

and direct all telephone calls to Jeffrey J. King at (206) 682-1496 or facsimiles to (206) 682-0446.

Please change the attorney docket number to ZY1.P10C6.

I further represent that I have the authority to execute this document on behalf of ZymoGenetics, Inc. I declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further, that these statements were made with the knowledge that the making of willfully false statements and the like is punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and may jeopardize the validity of any patent issuing from this patent application.

7-15-96
Date

Mark J. Murray, Ph.D.
Vice President, Business Development

Client No.: 87-19C4

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the application of   )
)
Andrzej Z. Sledziewski,   )
Lillian A. Bell, and   )
Wayne R. Kindsvogel   )
)   Examiner: Unassigned
Serial No.: Unassigned   )   Parent Exr: C. Kaufman
)
Parent Serial No. 08/477,329   )
)   Art Unit: Unassigned
Filed: Herewith   )   Parent Art Unit: 1812
Parent Filed: June 7, 1995   )
)
For: METHODS OF PRODUCING   )   **TRANSMITTAL OF**
     SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS   )   **FORMAL DRAWINGS**
     AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE   )
     DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE   )
     FUSIONS   )
)

Box Patent Application
Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

In regard to the above-identified application, Applicants
submit eighteen (18) sheets of formal drawings to be made of
record.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: *November 26, 1997*   By: _____
                                   Jeffrey J. King
                                   Reg. No. 38,515

TOWNSEND and TOWNSEND and CREW
Two Embarcadero Center, 8th Fl.
San Francisco, California 94111
(206) 467-9600
i:\13952\53\2-1DRAW.TRN

```
   1 GGCCCCTCAGCCCTGCTGCCCAGCACGAGCCTGTGCTCGCCCTGCCCAACGCAGACAGCCAGACCCAGG     69

  70 GCGGCCCCTCTGGCGGCTCTGCTCCTCCCGAAGGATGCTTGGGGAGTGAGGCGAAGCTGGGCGCTCCTC    138

 139 TCCCCTACAGCAGCCCCCTTCCTCCATCCCTCTGTTCTCCTGAGCCTTCAGGAGCCTGCACCAGTCCTG    207

 208 CCTGTCCTTCTACTCAGCTGTTACCCACTCTGGGACCAGCAGTCTTTCTGATAACTGGGAGAGGGCAGT    276

 277 AAGGAGGACTTCCTGGAGGGGGTGACTGTCCAGAGCCTGGAACTGTGCCCACACCAGAAGCCATCAGCA    345

 346 GCAAGGACACCATGCGGCTTCCGGGTGCGATGCCAGCTCTGGCCCTCAAAGGCGAGCTGCTGTTGCTGT    414
              M  R  L  P  G  A  M  P  A  L  A  L  K  G  E  L  L  L  L  S     20

 415 CTCTCCTGTTACTTCTGGAACCACAGATCTCTCAGGGCCTGGTCGTCACACCCCCGGGGCCAGAGCTTG    483
      L  L  L  L  L  E  P  Q  I  S  Q  G  L  V  V  T  P  P  G  P  E  L  V     43

 484 TCCTCAATGTCTCCAGCACCTTCGTTCTGACCTGCTCGGGTTCAGCTCCGGTGGTGTGGGAACGGATGT    552
      L  N  V  S  S  T  F  V  L  T  C  S  G  S  A  P  V  V  W  E  R  M  S     66

 553 CCCAGGAGCCCCCACAGGAAATGGCCAAGGCCCAGGATGGCACCTTCTCCAGCGTGCTCACACTGACCA    621
      Q  E  P  P  Q  E  M  A  K  A  Q  D  G  T  F  S  S  V  L  T  L  T  N     89

 622 ACCTCACTGGGCTAGACACGGGAGAATACTTTTGCACCCACAATGACTCCCGTGGACTGGAGACCGATG    690
      L  T  G  L  D  T  G  E  Y  F  C  T  H  N  D  S  R  G  L  E  T  D  E    112

 691 AGCGGAAACGGCTCTACATCTTTGTGCCAGATCCCACCGTGGGCTTCCTCCCTAATGATGCCGAGGAAC    759
      R  K  R  L  Y  I  F  V  P  D  P  T  V  G  F  L  P  N  D  A  E  E  L    135

 760 TATTCATCTTTCTCACGGAAATAACTGAGATCACCATTCCATGCCGAGTAACAGACCCACAGCTGGTGG    828
      F  I  F  L  T  E  I  T  E  I  T  I  P  C  R  V  T  D  P  Q  L  V  V    158

 829 TGACACTGCACGAGAAGAAAGGGGACGTTGCACTGCCTGTCCCCTATGATCACCAACGTGGCTTTTCTG    897
      T  L  H  E  K  K  G  D  V  A  L  P  V  P  Y  D  H  Q  R  G  F  S  G    181

 898 GTATCTTTGAGGACAGAAGCTACATCTGCAAAACCACCATTGGGGACAGGGAGGTGGATTCTGATGCCT    966
      I  F  E  D  R  S  Y  I  C  K  T  T  I  G  D  R  E  V  D  S  D  A  Y    204

 967 ACTATGTCTACAGACTCCAGGTGTCATCCATCAACGTCTCTGTGAACGCAGTGCAGACTGTGGTCCGCC   1035
      Y  V  Y  R  L  Q  V  S  S  I  N  V  S  V  N  A  V  Q  T  V  V  R  Q    227

1036 AGGGTGAGAACATCACCCTCATGTGCATTGTGATCGGGAATGAGGTGGTCAACTTCGAGTGGACATACC   1104
      G  E  N  I  T  L  M  C  I  V  I  G  N  E  V  V  N  F  E  W  T  Y  P    250

1105 CCCGCAAAGAAAGTGGGCGGCTGGTGGAGCCGGTGACTGACTTCCTCTTGGATATGCCTTACCACATCC   1173
      R  K  E  S  G  R  L  V  E  P  V  T  D  F  L  L  D  M  P  Y  H  I  R    273

1174 GCTCCATCCTGCACATCCCCAGTGCCGAGTTAGAAGACTCGGGGACCTACACCTGCAATGTGACGGAGA   1242
      S  I  L  H  I  P  S  A  E  L  E  D  S  G  T  Y  T  C  N  V  T  E  S    296

1243 GTGTGAATGACCATCAGGATGAAAAGGCCATCAACATCACCGTGGTTGAGAGCGGCTACGTGCGGCTCC   1311
      V  N  D  H  Q  D  E  K  A  I  N  I  T  V  V  E  S  G  Y  V  R  L  L    319
```

Fig. 1A

```
1312 TGGGAGAGGTGGGCACACTACAATTTGCTGAGCTGCATCGGAGCCGGACACTGCAGGTAGTGTTCGAGG 1380
      G  E  V  G  T  L  Q  F  A  E  L  H  R  S  R  T  L  Q  V  V  F  E  A  342

1381 CCTACCCACCGCCCACTGTCCTGTGGTTCAAAGACAACCGCACCCTGGGCGACTCCAGCGCTGGCGAAA 1449
      Y  P  P  P  T  V  L  W  F  K  D  N  R  T  L  G  D  S  S  A  G  E  I  365

1450 TCGCCCTGTCCACGCGCAACGTGTCGGAGACCCGGTATGTGTCAGAGCTGACACTGGTTCGCGTGAAGG 1518
      A  L  S  T  R  N  V  S  E  T  R  Y  V  S  E  L  T  L  V  R  V  K  V  388

1519 TGGCAGAGGCTGGCCACTACACCATGCGGGCCTTCCATGAGGATGCTGAGGTCCAGCTCTCCTTCCAGC 1587
      A  E  A  G  H  Y  T  M  R  A  F  H  E  D  A  E  V  Q  L  S  F  Q  L  411

1588 TACAGATCAATGTCCCTGTCCGAGTGCTGGAGCTAAGTGAGAGCCACCCTGACAGTGGGGAACAGACAG 1656
      Q  I  N  V  P  V  R  V  L  E  L  S  E  S  H  P  D  S  G  E  Q  T  V  434

1657 TCCGCTGTCGTGGCCGGGGCATGCCCCAGCCGAACATCATCTGGTCTGCCTGCAGAGACCTCAAAAGGT 1725
      R  C  R  G  R  G  M  P  Q  P  N  I  I  W  S  A  C  R  D  L  K  R  C  457

1726 GTCCACGTGAGCTGCCGCCCACGCTGCTGGGGAACAGTTCCGAAGAGGAGAGCCAGCTGGAGACTAACG 1794
      P  R  E  L  P  P  T  L  L  G  N  S  S  E  E  E  S  Q  L  E  T  N  V  480

1795 TGACGTACTGGGAGGAGGAGCAGGAGTTTGAGGTGGTGAGCACACTGCGTCTGCAGCACGTGGATCGGC 1863
      T  Y  W  E  E  E  Q  E  F  E  V  V  S  T  L  R  L  Q  H  V  D  R  P  503

1864 CACTGTCGGTGCGCTGCACGCTGCGCAACGCTGTGGGCCAGGACACGCAGGAGGTCATCGTGGTGCCAC 1932
      L  S  V  R  C  T  L  R  N  A  V  G  Q  D  T  Q  E  V  I  V  V  P  H  526

1933 ACTCCTTGCCCTTTAAGGTGGTGGTGATCTCAGCCATCCTGGCCCTGGTGGTGCTCACCATCATCTCCC 2001
      S  L  P  F  K  V  V  V  I  S  A  I  L  A  L  V  V  L  T  I  I  S  L  549

2002 TTATCATCCTCATCATGCTTTGGCAGAAGAAGCCACGTTACGAGATCCGATGGAAGGTGATTGAGTCTG 2070
      I  I  L  I  M  L  W  Q  K  K  P  R  Y  E  I  R  W  K  V  I  E  S  V  572

2071 TGAGCTCTGACGGCCATGAGTACATCTACGTGGACCCCATGCAGCTGCCCTATGACTCCACGTGGGAGC 2139
      S  S  D  G  H  E  Y  I  Y  V  D  P  M  Q  L  P  Y  D  S  T  W  E  L  595

2140 TGCCGCGGGACCAGCTTGTGCTGGGACGCACCCTCGGCTCTGGGGCCTTTGGGCAGGTGGTGGAGGCCA 2208
      P  R  D  Q  L  V  L  G  R  T  L  G  S  G  A  F  G  Q  V  V  E  A  T  618

2209 CGGCTCATGGCCTGAGCCATTCTCAGGCCACGATGAAAGTGGCCGTCAAGATGCTTAAATCCACAGCCC 2277
      A  H  G  L  S  H  S  Q  A  T  M  K  V  A  V  K  M  L  K  S  T  A  R  641

2278 GCAGCAGTGAGAAGCAAGCCCTTATGTCGGAGCTGAAGATCATGAGTCACCTTGGGCCCCACCTGAACG 2346
      S  S  E  K  Q  A  L  M  S  E  L  K  I  M  S  H  L  G  P  H  L  N  V  664

2347 TGGTCAACCTGTTGGGGGCCTGCACCAAAGGAGGACCCATCTATATCATCACTGAGTACTGCCGCTACG 2415
      V  N  L  L  G  A  C  T  K  G  G  P  I  Y  I  I  T  E  Y  C  R  Y  G  687

2416 GAGACCTGGTGGACTACCTGCACCGCAACAAACACACCTTCCTGCAGCACCACTCCGACAAGCGCCGCC 2484
      D  L  V  D  Y  L  H  R  N  K  H  T  F  L  Q  H  H  S  D  K  R  R  P  710

2485 CGCCCAGCGCGGAGCTCTACAGCAATGCTCTGCCCGTTGGGCTCCCCCTGCCCAGCCATGTGTCCTTGA 2553
      P  S  A  E  L  Y  S  N  A  L  P  V  G  L  P  L  P  S  H  V  S  L  T  733
```

Fig. 1B

```
2554 CCGGGGAGAGCGACGGTGGCTACATGGACATGAGCAAGGACGAGTCGGTGGACTATGTGCCCATGCTGG 2622
      G  E  S  D  G  G  Y  M  D  M  S  K  D  E  S  V  D  Y  V  P  M  L  D   756

2623 ACATGAAAGGAGACGTCAAATATGCAGACATCGAGTCCTCCAACTACATGGCCCCTTACGATAACTACG 2691
      M  K  G  D  V  K  Y  A  D  I  E  S  S  N  Y  M  A  P  Y  D  N  Y  V   779

2692 TTCCCTCTGCCCCTGAGAGGACCTGCCGAGCAACTTTGATCAACGAGTCTCCAGTGCTAAGCTACATGG 2760
      P  S  A  P  E  R  T  C  R  A  T  L  I  N  E  S  P  V  L  S  Y  M  D   802

2761 ACCTCGTGGGCTTCAGCTACCAGGTGGCCAATGGCATGGAGTTTCTGGCCTCCAAGAACTGCGTCCACA 2829
      L  V  G  F  S  Y  Q  V  A  N  G  M  E  F  L  A  S  K  N  C  V  H  R   825

2830 GAGACCTGGCGGCTAGGAACGTGCTCATCTGTGAAGGCAAGCTGGTCAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGG 2898
      D  L  A  A  R  N  V  L  I  C  E  G  K  L  V  K  I  C  D  F  G  L  A   848

2899 CTCGAGACATCATGCGGGACTCGAATTACATCTCCAAAGGCAGCACCTTTTTGCCTTTAAAGTGGATGG 2967
      R  D  I  M  R  D  S  N  Y  I  S  K  G  S  T  F  L  P  L  K  W  M  A   871

2968 CTCCGGAGAGCATCTTCAACAGCCTCTACACCACCCTGAGCGACGTGTGGTCCTTCGGGATCCTGCTCT 3036
      P  E  S  I  F  N  S  L  Y  T  T  L  S  D  V  W  S  F  G  I  L  L  W   894

3037 GGGAGATCTTCACCTTGGGTGGCACCCCCTTACCCAGAGCTGCCCATGAACGAGCAGTTCTACAATGCCA 3105
      E  I  F  T  L  G  G  T  P  Y  P  E  L  P  M  N  E  Q  F  Y  N  A  I   917

3106 TCAAACGGGGGTTACCGCATGGCCCAGCCTGCCCATGCCTCCGACGAGATCTATGAGATCATGCAGAAGT 3174
      K  R  G  Y  R  M  A  Q  P  A  H  A  S  D  E  I  Y  E  I  M  Q  K  C   940

3175 GCTGGGAAGAGAAGTTTGAGATTCGGCCCCCCTTCTCCCAGCTGGTGCTGCTTCTCGAGAGACTGTTGG 3243
      W  E  E  K  F  E  I  R  P  P  F  S  Q  L  V  L  L  E  R  L  L  G   963

3244 GCGAAGGTTACAAAAAGAAGTACCAGCAGGTGGATGAGGAGTTTCTGAGGAGTGACCACCCAGCCATCC 3312
      E  G  Y  K  K  K  Y  Q  Q  V  D  E  E  F  L  R  S  D  H  P  A  I  L   986

3313 TTCGGTCCCAGGCCCGCTTGCCTGGGTTCCATGGCCTCCGATCTCCCCTGGACACCAGCTCCGTCCTCT 3381
      R  S  Q  A  R  L  P  G  F  H  G  L  R  S  P  L  D  T  S  S  V  L  Y  1009

3382 ATACTGCCGTGCAGCCCAATGAGGGTGACAACGACTATATCATCCCCCTGCCTGACCCCAAACCCGAGG 3450
      T  A  V  Q  P  N  E  G  D  N  D  Y  I  I  P  L  P  D  P  K  P  E  V  1032

3451 TTGCTGACGAGGGCCCACTGGAGGGTTCCCCCAGCCTAGCCAGCTCCACCCTGAATGAAGTCAACACCT 3519
      A  D  E  G  P  L  E  G  S  P  S  L  A  S  S  T  L  N  E  V  N  T  S  1055

3520 CCTCAACCATCTCCTGTGACAGCCCCCTGGAGCCCCAGGACGAACCAGAGCCAGAGCCCCAGCTTGAGC 3588
      S  T  I  S  C  D  S  P  L  E  P  Q  D  E  P  E  P  E  P  Q  L  E  L  1078

3589 TCCAGGTGGAGCCGGAGCCAGAGCTGGAACAGTTGCCGGATTCGGGGTGCCCTGCGCCTCGGGCGGAAG 3657
      Q  V  E  P  E  P  E  L  E  Q  L  P  D  S  G  C  P  A  P  R  A  E  A  1101

3658 CAGAGGATAGCTTCCTGTAGGGGGCTGGCCCCTACCCTGCCCTGCCTGAAGCTCCCCCCCTGCCAGCAC 3726
      E  D  S  F  L  .                                                     1106

3727 CCAGCATCTCCTGGCCTGGCCTGACCGGGCTTCCTGTCAGCCAGGCTGCCCTTATCAGCTGTCCCCTTC 3795
```

Fig. 1C

```
3796 TGGAAGCTTTCTGCTCCTGACGTGTTGTGCCCCAAACCCTGGGGCTGGCTTAGGAGGCAAGAAAACTGC 3864
3865 AGGGGCCGTGACCAGCCCTCTGCCTCCAGGGAGGCCAACTGACTCTGAGCCAGGGTTCCCCCAGGGAAC 3933
3934 TCAGTTTTCCCATATGTAAGATGGGAAAGTTAGGCTTGATGACCCAGAATCTAGGATTCTCTCCCTGGC 4002
4003 TGACACGGTGGGGAGACCGAATCCCTCCCTGGGAAGATTCTTGGAGTTACTGAGGTGGTAAATTAACAT 4071
4072 TTTTTCTGTTCAGCCAGCTACCCCTCAAGGAATCATAGCTCTCTCCTCGCACTTTTTATCCACCCAGGA 4140
4141 GCTAGGGAAGAGACCCTAGCCTCCCTGGCTGCTGGCTGAGCTAGGGCCTAGCTTGAGCAGTGTTGCCTC 4209
4210 ATCCAGAAGAAAGCCAGTCTCCTCCCTATGATGCCAGTCCCTGCGTTCCCTGGCCCGAGCTGGTCTGGG 4278
4279 GCCATTAGGCAGCCTAATTAATGCTGGAGGCTGAGCCAAGTACAGGACACCCCCAGCCTGCAGCCCTTG 4347
4348 CCCAGGGCACTTGGAGCACACGCAGCCATAGCAAGTGCCTGTGTCCCTGTCCTTCAGGCCCATCAGTCC 4416
4417 TGGGGCTTTTTCTTTATCACCCTCAGTCTTAATCCATCCACCAGAGTCTAGAAGGCCAGACGGGCCCCG 4485
4486 CATCTGTGATGAGAATGTAAATGTGCCAGTGTGGAGTGGCCACGTGTGTGTGCCAGTATATGGCCCTGG 4554
4555 CTCTGCATTGGACCTGCTATGAGGCTTTGGAGGAATCCCTCACCCTCTCTGGGCCTCAGTTTCCCCTTC 4623
4624 AAAAAATGAATAAGTCGGACTTATTAACTCTGAGTGCCTTGCCAGCACTAACATTCTAGAGTATTCCAG 4692
4693 GTGGTGCACATTTGTCCAGATGAAGCAAGGCCTATACCCTAAACTTCATCCTGGGGGTCAGCTGGGCTC 4761
4762 CTGGGAGATTCCAGATCACACATCACACTCTGGGGACTCAGGAACCATGCCCCTTCCCCAGGCCCCCAG 4830
4831 CAAGTCTCAAGAACACAGCTGCACAGGCCTTGACTTAGAGTGACAGCCGGTGTCCTGGAAAGCCCCAAG 4899
4900 CAGCTGCCCCAGGGACATGGGAAGACCACGGGACCTCTTTCACTACCCACGATGACCTCCGGGGGTATC 4968
4969 CTGGGCAAAAGGGACAAAGAGGGCAAATGAGATCACCTCCTGCAGCCCACCACTCCAGCACCTGTGCCG 5037
5038 AGGTCTGCGTCGAAGACAGAATGGACAGTGAGGACAGTTATGTCTTGTAAAAGACAAGAAGCTTCAGAT 5106
5107 GGTACCCCAAGAAGGATGTGAGAGGTGGCTGCTTTGGAGTTTGCCCCCTCACCCCACCAGCTGCCCCAT 5175
5176 CCCTGAGGCATGCGCTCCATGGGGGTATGGTTTTGTCACTGCCCAGACCTAGCAGTGACATCTCATTGT 5244
5245 CCCCAGCCCAGTGGGCATTGGAGGTGCCAGGGGAGTCAGGGTTGTAGCCAAGACGCCCCCGCACGGGGA 5313
5314 GGGTTGGGAAGGGGGTGCAGGAAGCTCAACCCCTCTGGGCACCAACCCTGCATTGCAGGTTGGCACCTT 5382
5383 ACTTCCCTGGGATCCCCAGAGTTGGTCCAAGGAGGGAGAGTGGGTTCTCAATACGGTACCAAAGATATA 5451
5452 ATCACCTAGGTTTACAAATATTTTTAGGACTCACGTTAACTCACATTTATACAGCAGAAATGCTATTTT 5520
5521 GTATGCTGTTAAGTTTTTCTATCTGTGTACTTTTTTTTAAGGGAAAGATTTT 5572
```
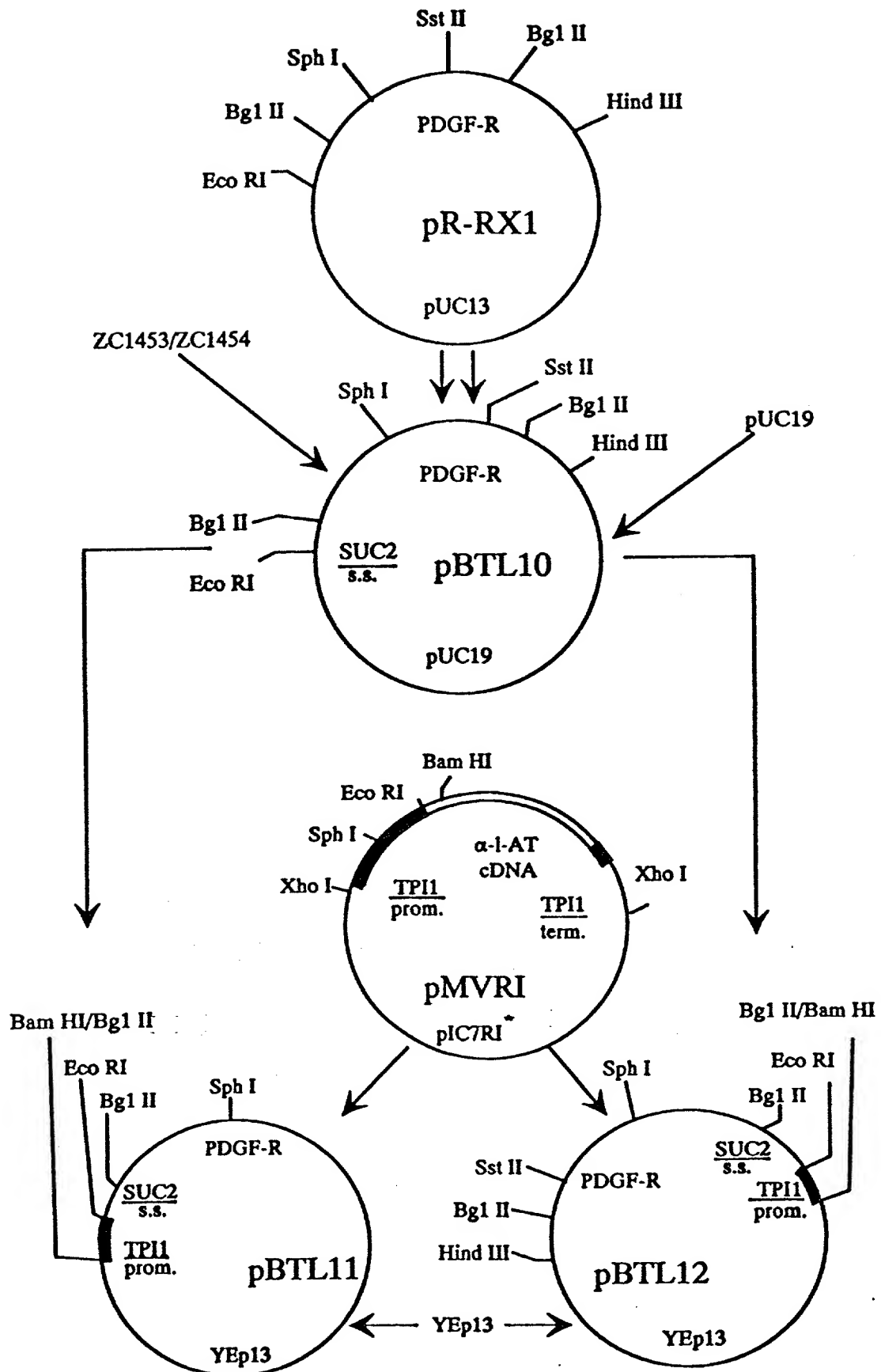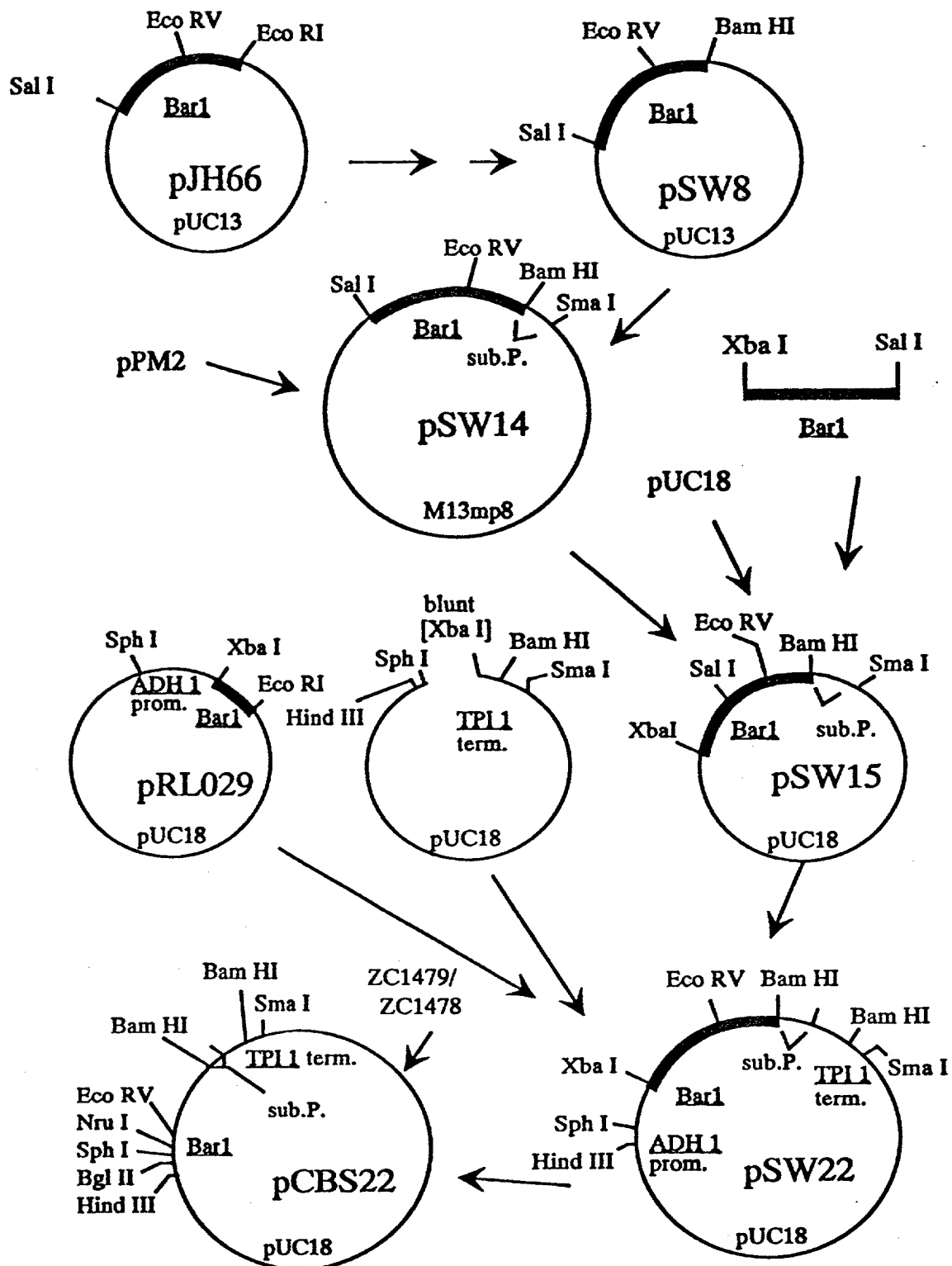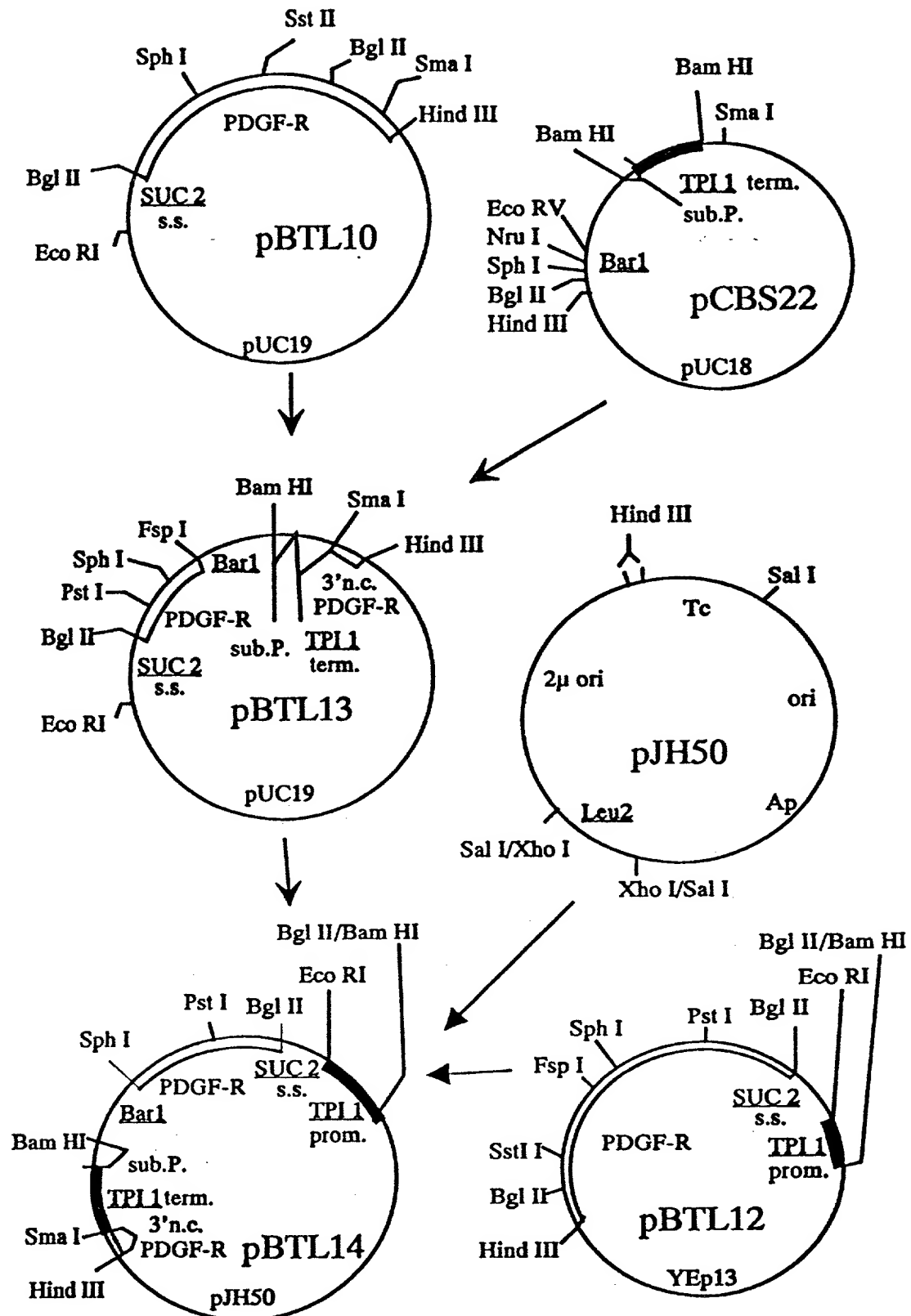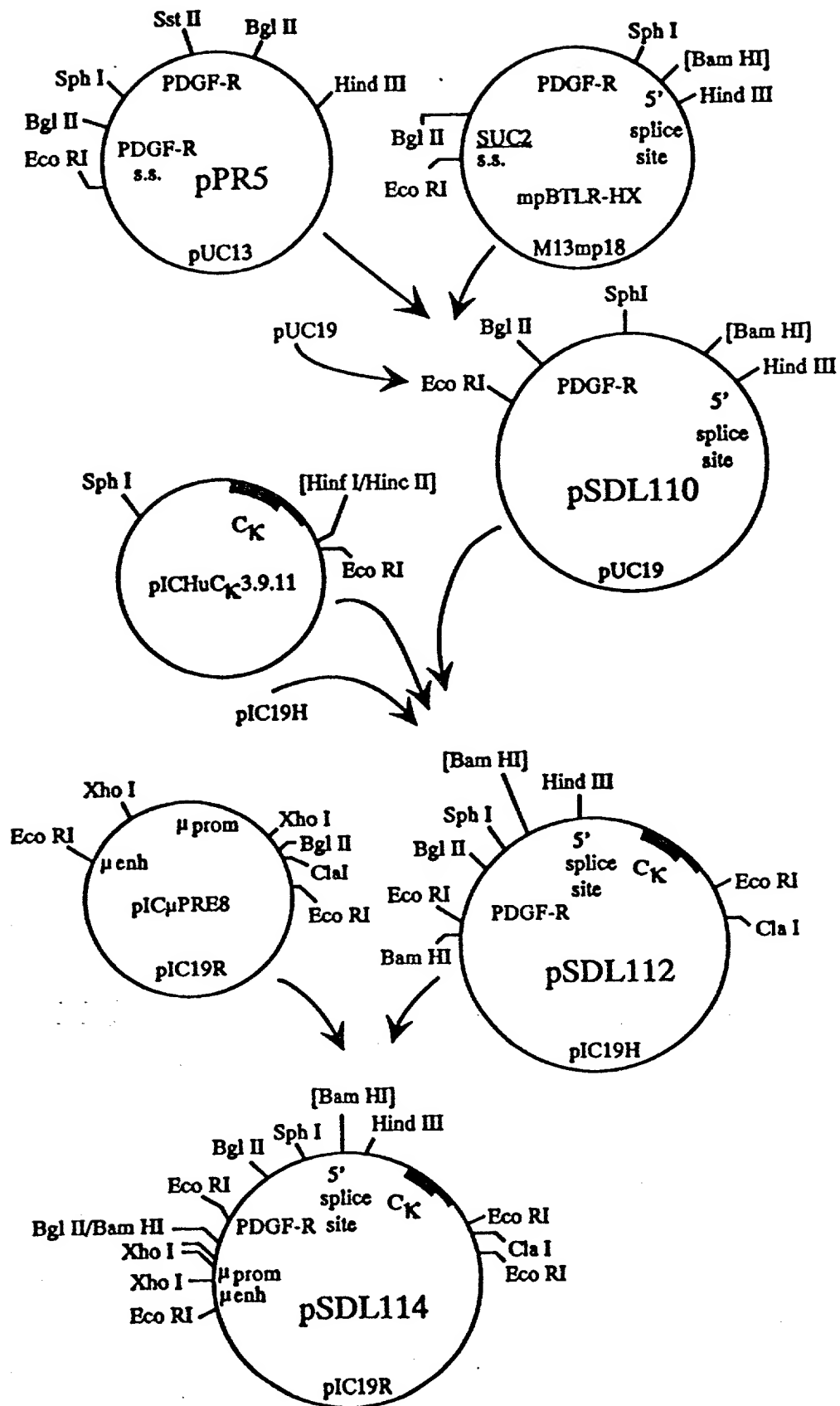
Fig. 1D

Figure 2

Figure 3

Figure 4
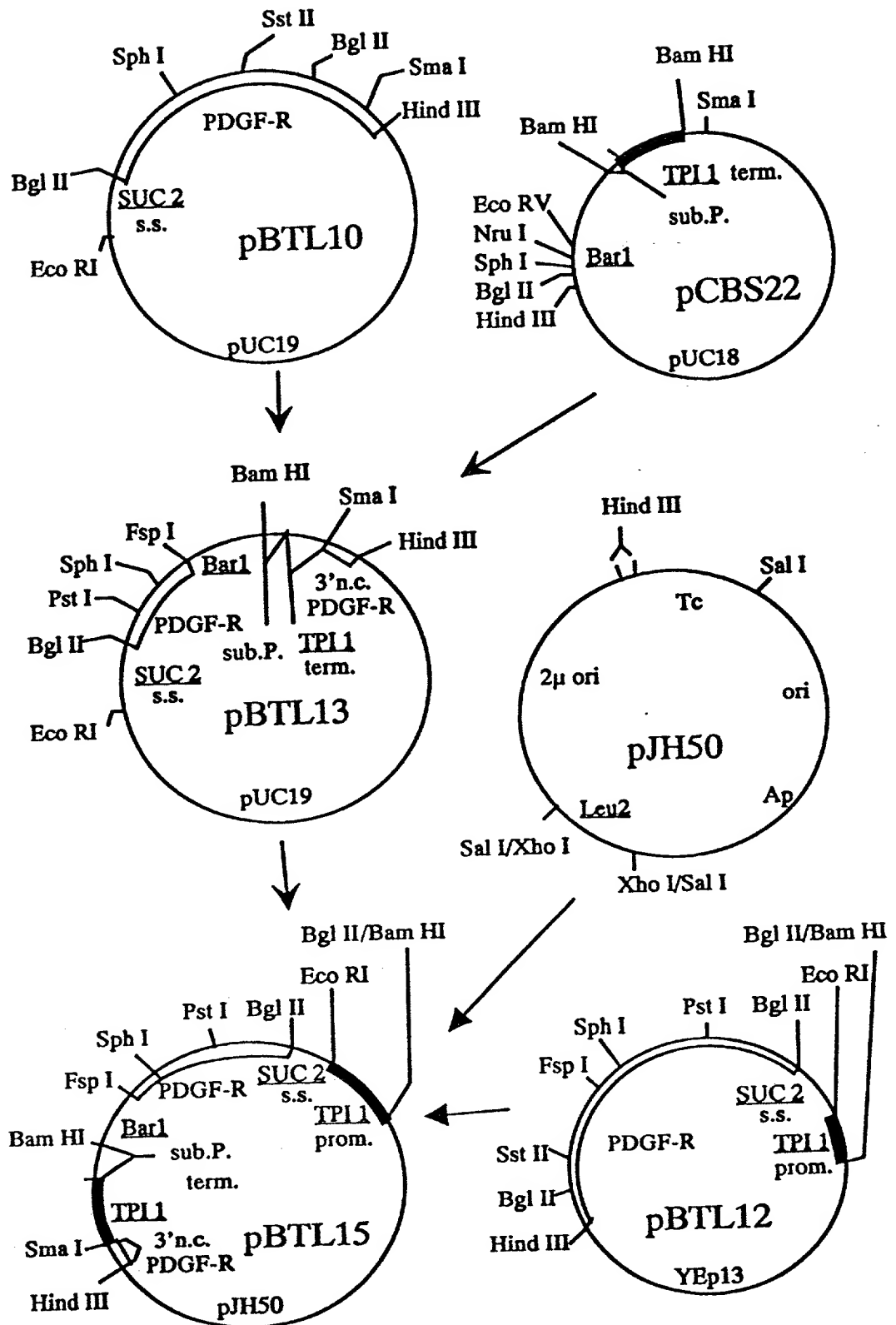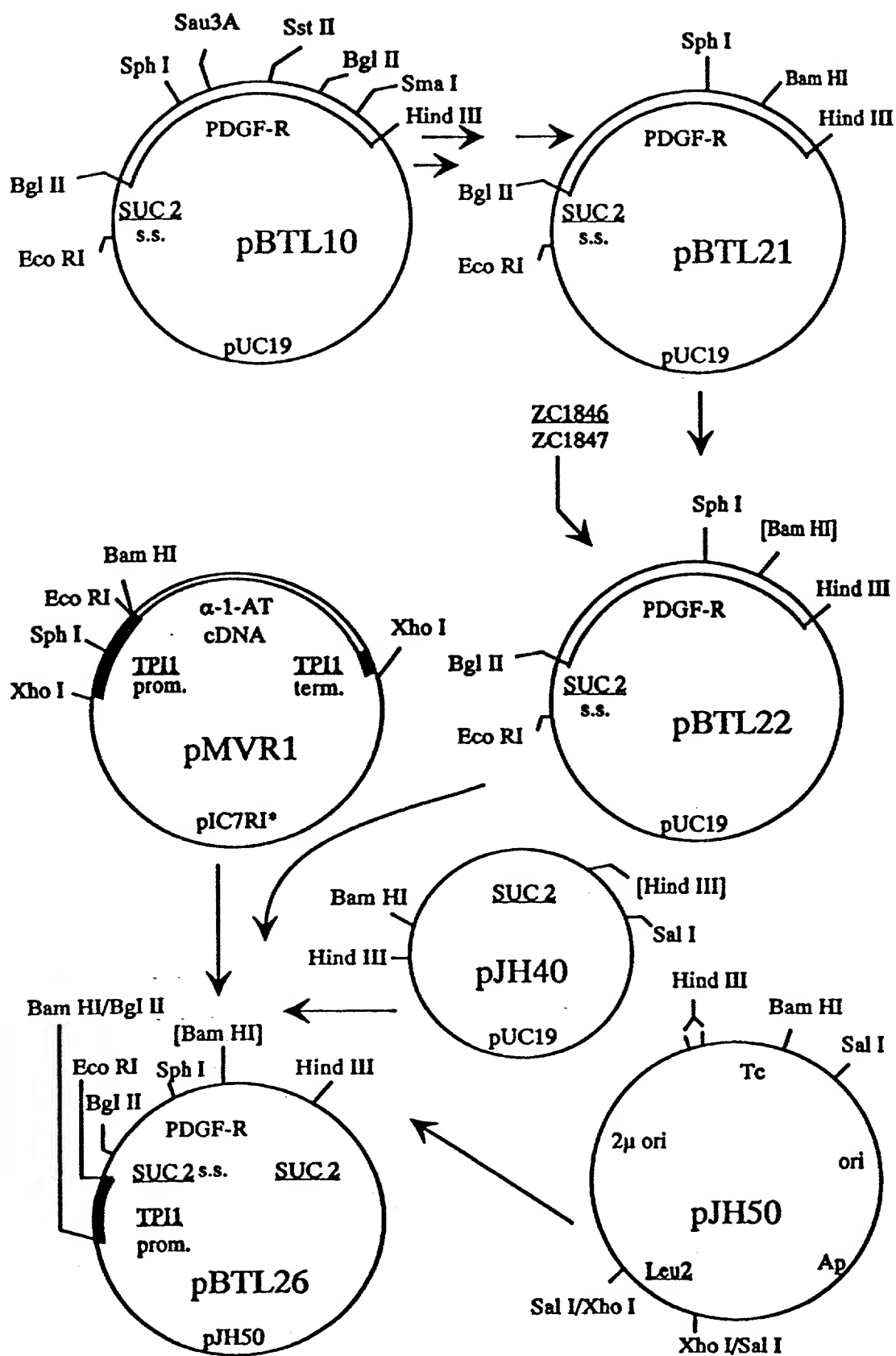
Figure 5

Figure 6
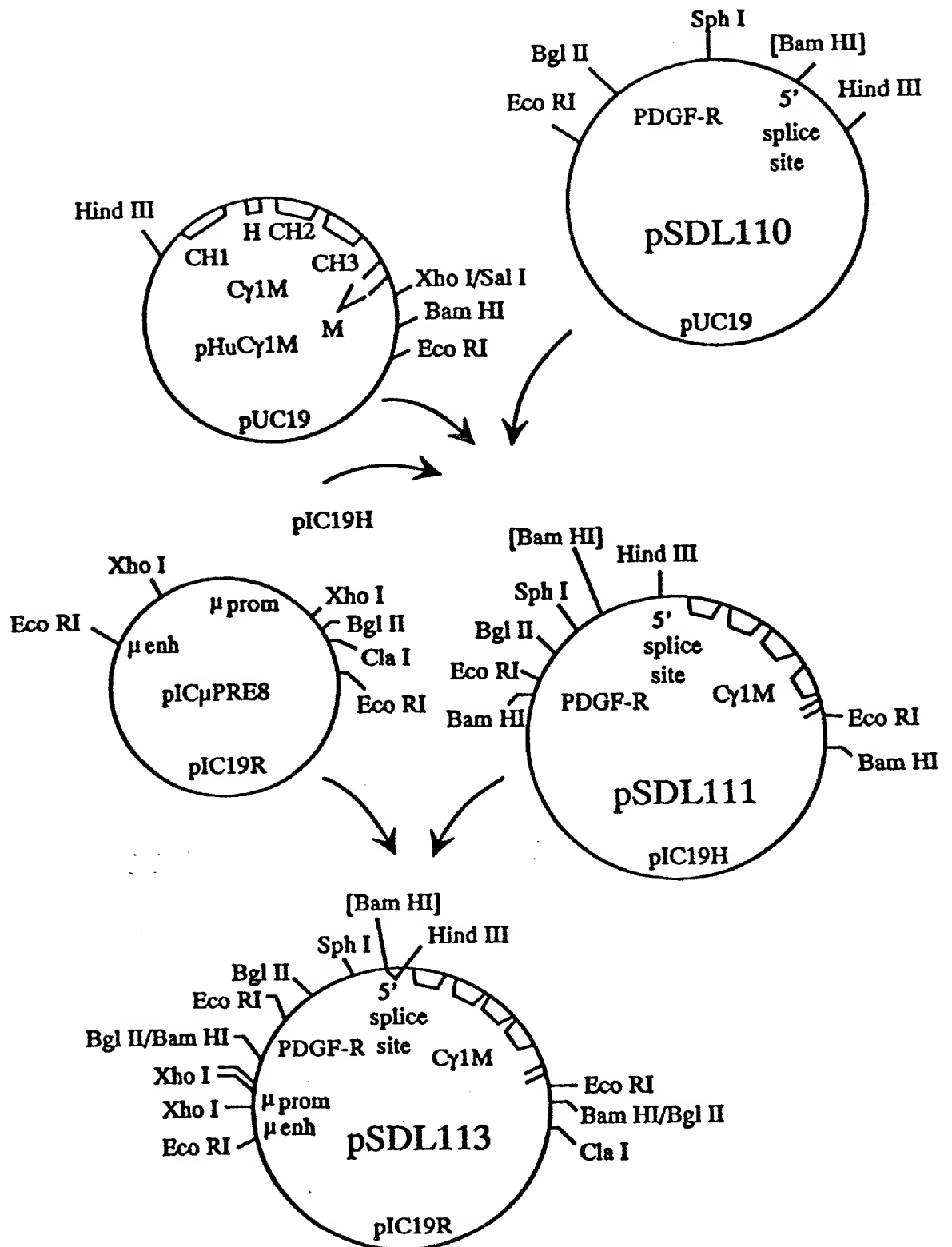
Figure 7
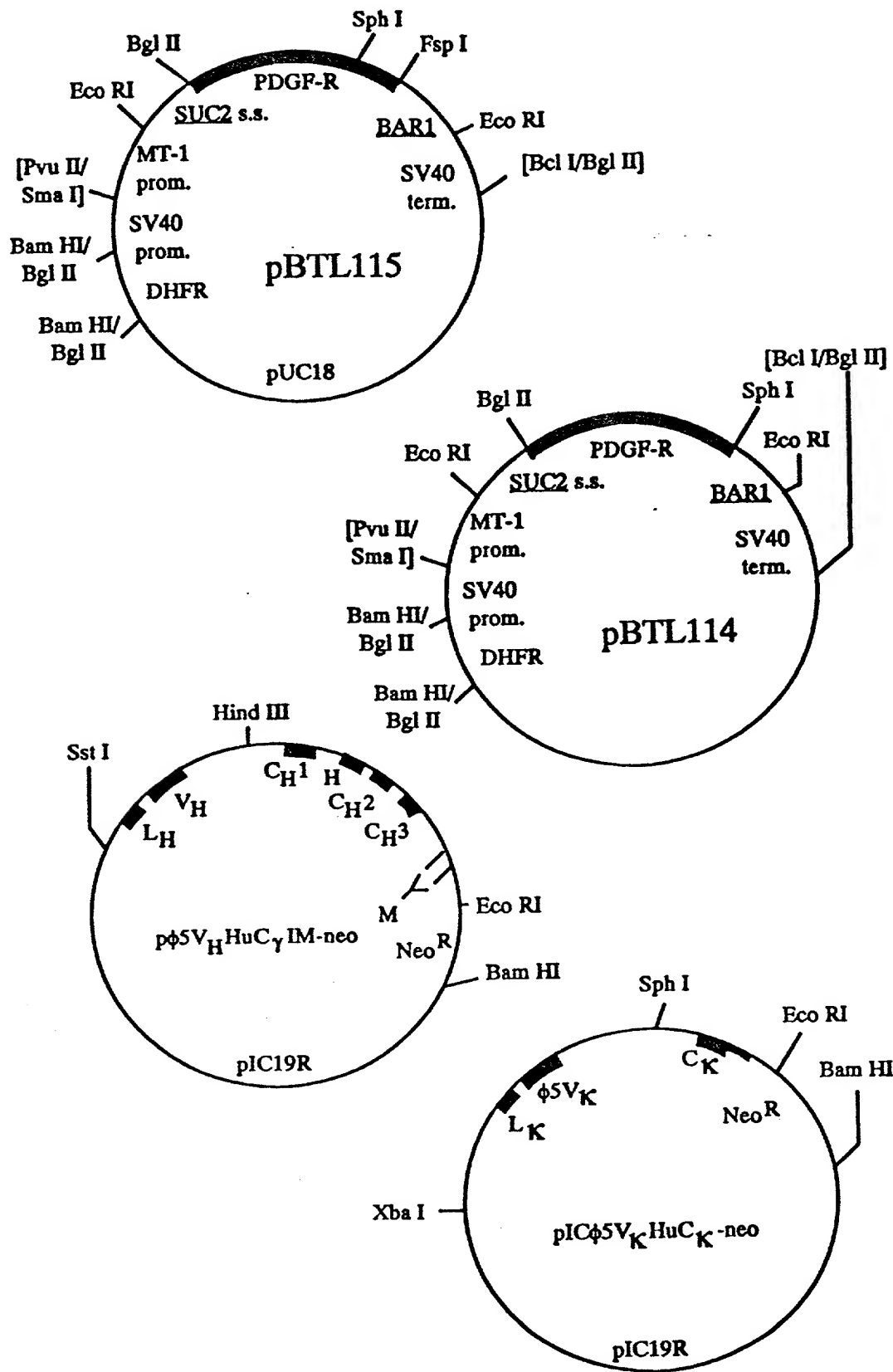
Figure 8
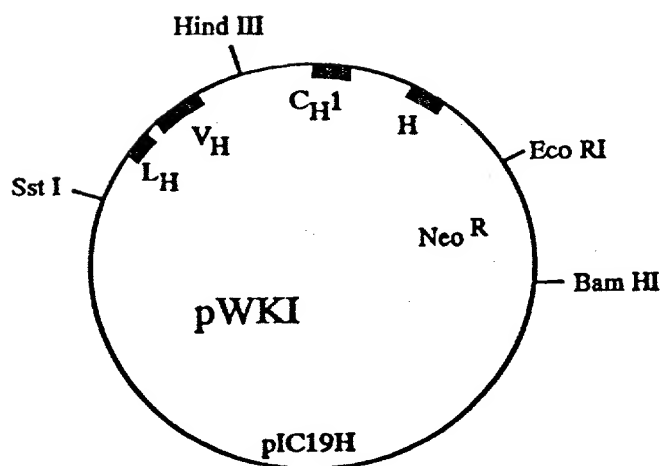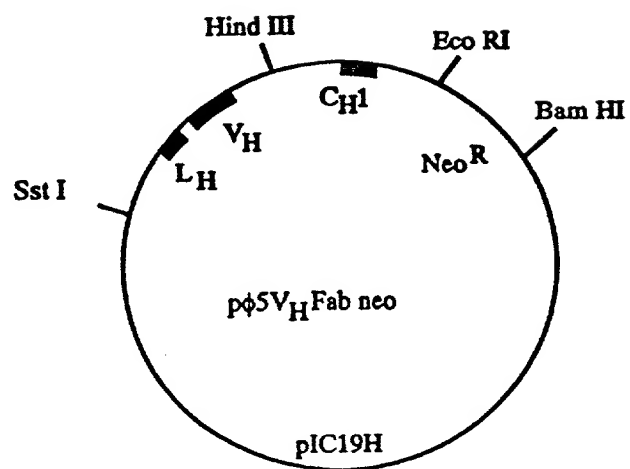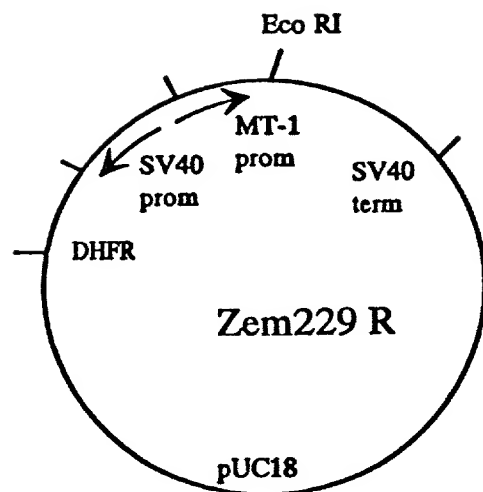
Figure 9

Figure 10

Figure 11A

```
  1  GCCCTGGGGACGGACCGTGGGCGGCGCGCAGCGGCGGGACGCGTTTTGGGGACGTGGTGGCCAGCGCCT
 70  TCCTGCAGACCCACAGGGAAGTACTCCCTTTGACCTCCGGGGAGCTGCGACCAGGTTATACGTTGCTGG

139  TGGAAAAGTGACAATTCTAGGAAAAGAGCTAAAAGCCGGATCGGTGACCGAAAGTTTCCCAGAGCTATG
                                                                           M
                                                                           1

208  GGGACTTCCCATCCGGCGTTCCTGGTCTTAGGCTGTCTTCTCACAGGGCTGAGCCTAATCCTCTGCCAG
     G  T  S  H  P  A  F  L  V  L  G  C  L  L  T  G  L  S  L  I  L  C  Q

277  CTTTCATTACCCTCTATCCTTCCAAATGAAAATGAAAAGGTTGTGCAGCTGAATTCATCCTTTTCTCTG
     L  S  L  P  S  I  L  P  N  E  N  E  K  V  V  Q  L  N  S  S  F  S  L

346  AGATGCTTTGGGGAGAGTGAAGTGAGCTGGCAGTACCCCATGTCTGAAGAAGAGAGCTCCGATGTGGAA
     R  C  F  G  E  S  E  V  S  W  Q  Y  P  M  S  E  E  E  S  S  D  V  E

415  ATCAGAAATGAAGAAAACAACAGCGGCCTTTTTGTGACGGTCTTGGAAGTGAGCAGTGCCTCGGCGGCC
     I  R  N  E  E  N  N  S  G  L  F  V  T  V  L  E  V  S  S  A  S  A  A

484  CACACAGGGTTGTACACTTGCTATTACAACCACACTCAGACAGAAGAGAATGAGCTTGAAGGCAGGCAC
     H  T  G  L  Y  T  C  Y  Y  N  H  T  Q  T  E  E  N  E  L  E  G  R  H

553  ATTTACATCTATGTGCCAGACCCAGATGTAGCCTTTGTACCTCTAGGAATGACGGATTATTTAGTCATC
     I  Y  I  Y  V  P  D  P  D  V  A  F  V  P  L  G  M  T  D  Y  L  V  I

622  GTGGAGGATGATGATTCTGCCATTATACCTTGTCGCACAACTGATCCCGAGACTCCTGTAACCTTACAC
     V  E  D  D  D  S  A  I  I  P  C  R  T  T  D  P  E  T  P  V  T  L  H

691  AACAGTGAGGGGGTGGTACCTGCCTCCTACGACAGCAGACAGGGCTTTAATGGGACCTTCACTGTAGGG
     N  S  E  G  V  V  P  A  S  Y  D  S  R  Q  G  F  N  G  T  F  T  V  G

760  CCCTATATCTGTGAGGCCACCGTCAAAGGAAAGAAGTTCCAGACCATCCCATTTAATGTTTATGCTTTA
     P  Y  I  C  E  A  T  V  K  G  K  K  F  Q  T  I  P  F  N  V  Y  A  L

829  AAAGCAACATCAGAGCTGGATCTAGAAATGGAAGCTCTTAAAACCGTGTATAAGTCAGGGGAAACGATT
     K  A  T  S  E  L  D  L  E  M  E  A  L  K  T  V  Y  K  S  G  E  T  I

898  GTGGTCACCTGTGCTGTTTTTAACAATGAGGTGGTTGACCTTCAATGGACTTACCCTGGAGAAGTGAAA
     V  V  T  C  A  V  F  N  N  E  V  V  D  L  Q  W  T  Y  P  G  E  V  K
```

967 GGCAAAGGCATCACAATACTGGAAGAAATCAAAGTCCCATCCATCAAATTGGTGTACACTTTGACGGTC
    G K G I T I L E E I K V P S I K L V Y T L T V

1036 CCCGAGGCCACGGTGAAAGACAGTGGAGATTACGAATGTGCTGCCCGCCAGGCTACCAGGGAGGTCAAA
     P E A T V K D S G D Y E C A A R Q A T R E V K

1105 GAAATGAAGAAAGTCACTATTTCTGTCCATGAGAAAGGTTTCATTGAAATCAAACCCACCTTCAGCCAG
     E M K K V T I S V H E K G F I E I K P T F S Q

1174 TTGGAAGCTGTCAACCTGCATGAAGTCAAACATTTTGTTGTAGAGGTGCGGGCCTACCCACCTCCCAGG
     L E A V N L H E V K H F V V E V R A Y P P P R

1243 ATATCCTGGCTGAAAAACAATCTGACTCTGATTGAAAATCTCACTGAGATCACCACTGATGTGGAAAAG
     I S W L K N N L T L I E N L T E I T T D V E K

1312 ATTCAGGAAATAAGGTATCGAAGCAAATTAAAGCTGATCCGTGCTAAGGAAGAAGACAGTGGCCATTAT
     I Q E I R Y R S K L K L I R A K E E D S G H Y

1381 ACTATTGTAGCTCAAAATGAAGATGCTGTGAAGAGCTATACTTTTGAACTGTTAACTCAAGTTCCTTCA
     T I V A Q N E D A V K S Y T F E L L T Q V P S

1450 TCCATTCTGGACTTGGTCGATGATCACCATGGCTCAACTGGGGGACAGACGGTGAGGTGCACAGCTGAA
     S I L D L V D D H H G S T G G Q T V R C T A E

1519 GGCACGCCGCTTCCTGATATTGAGTGGATGATATGCAAAGATATTAAGAAATGTAATAATGAAACTTCC
     G T P L P D I E W M I C K D I K K C N N E T S

1588 TGGACTATTTTGGCCAACAATGTCTCAAACATCATCACGGAGATCCACTCCCGAGACAGGAGTACCGTG
     W T I L A N N V S N I I T E I H S R D R S T V

1657 GAGGGCCGTGTGACTTTCGCCAAAGTGGAGGAGACCATCGCCGTGCGATGCCTGGCTAAGAATCTCCTT
     E G R V T F A K V E E T I A V R C L A K N L L

1726 GGAGCTGAGAACCGAGAGCTGAAGCTGGTGGCTCCCACCCTGCGTTCTGAACTCACGGTGGCTGCTGCA
     G A E N R E L K L V A P T L R S E L T V A A A

1795 GTCCTGGTGCTGTTGGTGATTGTGATCATCTCACTTATTGTCCTGGTTGTCATTTGGAAACAGAAACCG
     V L V L L V I V I I S L I V L V V I W K Q K P

Figure 11C

```
1864  AGGTATGAAATTCGCTGGAGGGTCATTGAATCAATCAGCCCGGATGGACATGAATATATTTATGTGGAC
      R  Y  E  I  R  W  R  V  I  E  S  I  S  P  D  G  H  E  Y  I  Y  V  D

1933  CCGATGCAGCTGCCTTATGACTCAAGATGGGAGTTTCCAAGAGATGGACTAGTGCTTGGTCGGGTCTTG
      P  M  Q  L  P  Y  D  S  R  W  E  F  P  R  D  G  L  V  L  G  R  V  L

2002  GGGTCTGGAGCGTTTGGGAAGGTGGTTGAAGGAACAGCCTATGGATTAAGCCGGTCCCAACCTGTCATG
      G  S  G  A  F  G  K  V  V  E  G  T  A  Y  G  L  S  R  S  Q  P  V  M

2071  AAAGTTGCAGTGAAGATGCTAAAACCCACGGCCAGATCCAGTGAAAAACAAGCTCTCATGTCTGAACTG
      K  V  A  V  K  M  L  K  P  T  A  R  S  S  E  K  Q  A  L  M  S  E  L

2140  AAGATAATGACTCACCTGGGGCCACATTTGAACATTGTAAACTTGCTGGGAGCCTGCACCAAGTCAGGC
      K  I  M  T  H  L  G  P  H  L  N  I  V  N  L  L  G  A  C  T  K  S  G

2209  CCCATTTACATCATCACAGAGTATTGCTTCTATGGAGATTTGGTCAACTATTTGCATAAGAATAGGGAT
      P  I  Y  I  I  T  E  Y  C  F  Y  G  D  L  V  N  Y  L  H  K  N  R  D

2278  AGCTTCCTGAGCCACCACCCAGAGAAGCCAAAGAAAGAGCTGGATATCTTTGGATTGAACCCTGCTGAT
      S  F  L  S  H  H  P  E  K  P  K  K  E  L  D  I  F  G  L  N  P  A  D

2347  GAAAGCACACGGAGCTATGTTATTTTATCTTTTGAAAACAATGGTGACTACATGGACATGAAGCAGGCT
      E  S  T  R  S  Y  V  I  L  S  F  E  N  N  G  D  Y  M  D  M  K  Q  A

2416  GATACTACACAGTATGTCCCCATGCTAGAAAGGAAAGAGGTTTCTAAATATTCCGACATCCAGAGATCA
      D  T  T  Q  Y  V  P  M  L  E  R  K  E  V  S  K  Y  S  D  I  Q  R  S

2485  CTCTATGATCGTCCAGCCTCATATAAGAAGAAATCTATGTTAGACTCAGAAGTCAAAAACCTCCTTTCA
      L  Y  D  R  P  A  S  Y  K  K  K  S  M  L  D  S  E  V  K  N  L  L  S

2554  GATGATAACTCAGAAGGCCTTACTTTATTGGATTTGTTGAGCTTCACCTATCAAGTTGCCCGAGGAATG
      D  D  N  S  E  G  L  T  L  L  D  L  L  S  F  T  Y  Q  V  A  R  G  M

2623  GAGTTTTTGGCTTCAAAAAAATTGTGTCCACCGTGATCTGGCTGCTCGCAACGTCCTCCTGGCACAAGGA
      E  F  L  A  S  K  N  C  V  H  R  D  L  A  A  R  N  V  L  L  A  Q  G

2692  AAAATTGTGAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGGCCAGAGACATCATGCATGATTCGAACTATGTGTCGAAA
      K  I  V  K  I  C  D  F  G  L  A  R  D  I  M  H  D  S  N  Y  V  S  K

2761  GGCAGTACCTTTCTGCCCGTGAAGTGGATGGCTCCTGAGAGCATCTTTGACAACCTCTACACCACACTG
      G  S  T  F  L  P  V  K  W  M  A  P  E  S  I  F  D  N  L  Y  T  T  L
```

Figure 11D

```
2830  AGTGATGTCTGGTCTTATGGCATTCTGCTCTGGGAGATCTTTTCCCTTGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCCGGC
       S  D  V  W  S  Y  G  I  L  L  W  E  I  F  S  L  G  G  T  P  Y  P  G

2899  ATGATGGTGGATTCTACTTTCTACAATAAGATCAAGAGTGGGTACCGGATGGCCAAGCCTGACCACGCT
       M  M  V  D  S  T  F  Y  N  K  I  K  S  G  Y  R  M  A  K  P  D  H  A

2968  ACCAGTGAAGTCTACGAGATCATGGTGAAATGCTGGAACAGTGAGCCGGAGAAGAGACCCTCCTTTTAC
       T  S  E  V  Y  E  I  M  V  K  C  W  N  S  E  P  E  K  R  P  S  F  Y

3037  CACCTGAGTGAGATTGTGGAGAATCTGCTGCCTGGACAATATAAAAAGAGTTATGAAAAAATTCACCTG
       H  L  S  E  I  V  E  N  L  L  P  G  Q  Y  K  K  S  Y  E  K  I  H  L

3106  GACTTCCTGAAGAGTGACCATCCTGCTGTGGCACGCATGCGTGTGGACTCAGACAATGCATACATTGGT
       D  F  L  K  S  D  H  P  A  V  A  R  M  R  V  D  S  D  N  A  Y  I  G

3175  GTCACCTACAAAAACGAGGAAGACAAGCTGAAGGACTGGGAGGGTGGTCTGGATGAGCAGAGACTGAGC
       V  T  Y  K  N  E  E  D  K  L  K  D  W  E  G  G  L  D  E  Q  R  L  S

3244  GCTGACAGTGGCTACATCATTCCTCTGCCTGACATTGACCCTGTCCCTGAGGAGGAGGACCTGGGCAAG
       A  D  S  G  Y  I  I  P  L  P  D  I  D  P  V  P  E  E  E  D  L  G  K

3313  AGGAACAGACACAGCTCGCAGACCTCTGAAGAGAGTGCCATTGAGACGGGTTCCAGCAGTTCCACCTTC
       R  N  R  H  S  S  Q  T  S  E  E  S  A  I  E  T  G  S  S  S  T  F

3382  ATCAAGAGAGAGGACGAGACCATTGAAGACATCGACATGATGGACGACATCGGCATAGACTCTTCAGAC
       I  K  R  E  D  E  T  I  E  D  I  D  M  M  D  D  I  G  I  D  S  S  D

3451  CTGGTGGAAGACAGCTTCCTGTAACTGGCGGATTCGAGGGGTTCCTTCCACTTCTGGGGCCACCTCTGG
       L  V  E  D  S  F  L
                         1089

3520  ATCCCGTTCAGAAAACCACTTTATTGCAATGCGGAGGTTGAGAGGAGGACTTGGTTGATGTTTAAAGAG
3589  AAGTTCCCAGCCAAGGGCCTCGGGGAGCGTTCTAAATATGAATGAATGGGATATTTTGAAATGAACTTT
3658  GTCAGTGTTGCCTCTTGCAATGCCTCAGTAGCATCTCAGTGGTGTGTGAAGTTTGGAGATAGATGGATA
3727  AGGGAATAATAGGCCACAGAAGGTGAACTTTGTGCTTCAAGGACATTGGTGAGAGTCCAACAGACACAA
3796  TTTATACTGCGACAGAACTTCAGCATTGTAATTATGTAAATAACTCTAACCAAGGCTGTGTTTAGATTG
3865  TATTAACTATCTTCTTTGGACTTCTGAAGAGACCACTCAATCCATCCTGTACTTCCCTCTTGAAACCTG
3934  ATGTAGCTGCTGTTGAACTTTTTAAAGAAGTGCATGAAAAACCATTTTTGAACCTTAAAAGGTACTGGT
4003  ACTATAGCATTTTGCTATCTTTTTTAGTGTTAAAGAGATAAAGAATAATAAG
```

α1-1

Not I   Pst I   Not I   Xba I

5' → 3'

α1-7

Not I   Sst I   Pst I   Sst I   Not I   Bam HI

3' ← 5'

pα17R

Eco RI   Xba I   Not I   Pst I   Sst I   Not I   Bam HI   Eco RI

3' ← 5'

Eco RI   Xba I   Not I   Pst I   Sst I   Not I   Eco RI   Cla I

3' ← 5'

α5-1

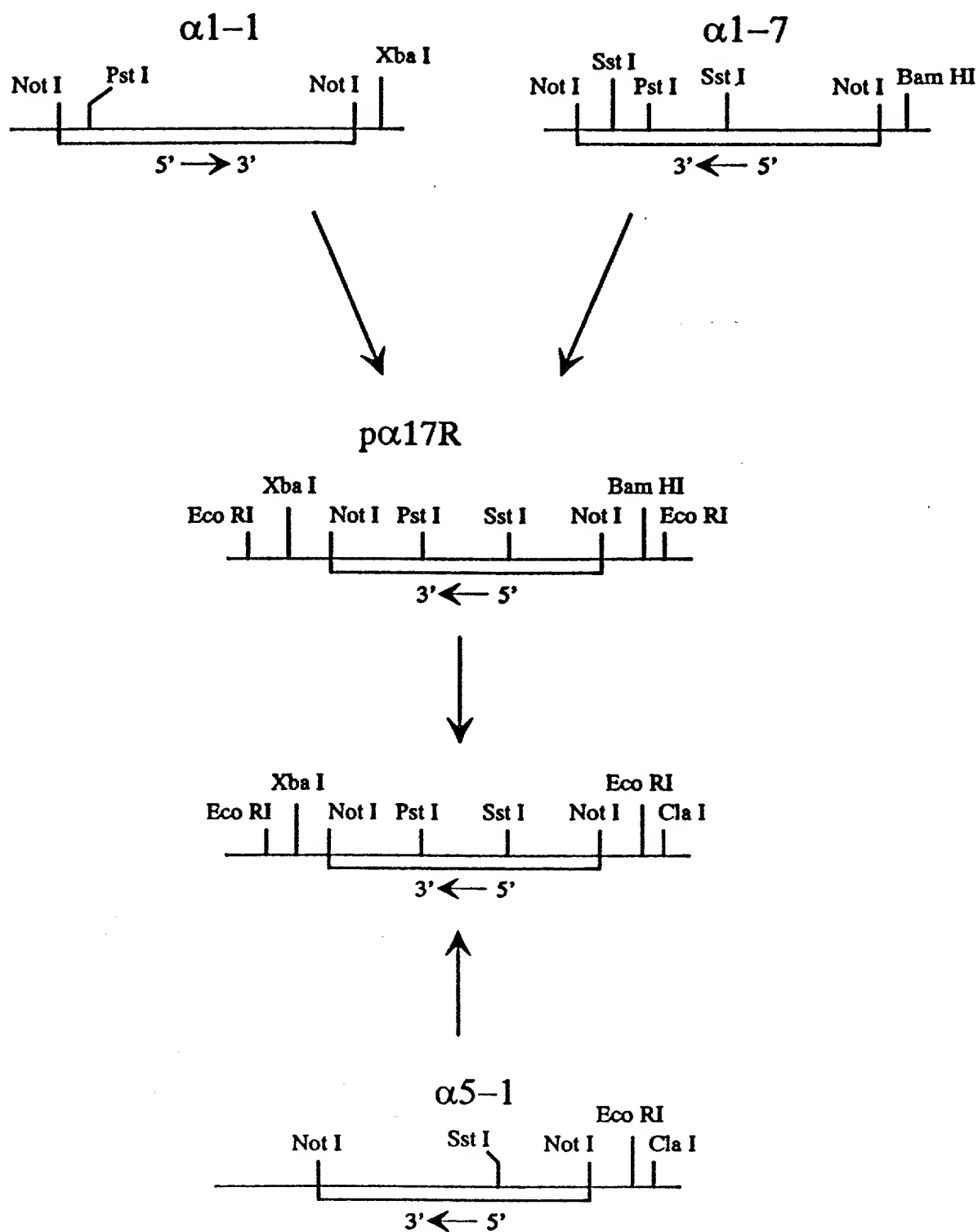Not I   Sst I   Not I   Eco RI   Cla I

3' ← 5'

Figure 12

Description

METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

Cross Reference to Related Application

This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application Serial No. 07/347,291, filed May 2, 1989, which is a continuation-in-part application of U.S. Application Serial No. 146,877, filed January 22, 1988, now abandoned.

Technical Field

The present invention is generally directed toward the expression of proteins, and more specifically, toward the expression of growth factor receptor analogs and biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

Background of the Invention

In higher eucaryotic cells, the interaction between receptors and ligands (e.g., hormones) is of central importance in the transmission of and response to a variety of extracellular signals. It is generally accepted that hormones and growth factors elicit their biological functions by binding to specific recognition sites (receptors) in the plasma membranes of their target cells. Upon ligand binding, a receptor undergoes a conformational change, triggering secondary cellular responses that result in the activation or inhibition of intracellular processes. The stimulation or blockade of such an interaction by pharmacological means has important therapeutic implications for a wide variety of illnesses.

Ligands fall into two classes: those that have stimulatory activity, termed agonists; and those that block the effects elicited by the original ligands, termed antagonists. The discovery of agonists that differ in structure and composition from the original ligand may be

medically useful. In particular, agonists that are smaller than the original ligand may be especially useful. The bioavailability of these smaller agonists may be greater than that of the original ligand. This may be of

5 particular importance for topical applications and for instances when diffusion of the agonist to its target sites is inhibited by poor circulation. Agonists may also have slightly different spectra of biological activity and/or different potencies, allowing them to be used in

10 very specific situations. Agonists that are smaller and chemically simpler than the native ligand may be produced in greater quantity and at lower cost. The identification of antagonists which specifically block, for example, growth factor receptors has important pharmaceutical

15 applications. Antagonists that block receptors against the action of endogenous, native ligand may be used as therapeutic agents for conditions including atherosclerosis, autocrine tumors, fibroplasia and keloid formation.

20 The discovery of new ligands that may be used in pharmaceutical applications has centered around designing compounds by chemical modification, complete synthesis, and screening potential ligands by complex and costly screening procedures. The process of designing a new

25 ligand usually begins with the alteration of the structure of the original effector molecule. If the original effector molecule is known to be chemically simple, for example, a catecholamine or prostaglandin, the task is relatively straightforward. However, if the ligand is

30 structurally complex, for example, a peptide hormone or a growth factor, finding a molecule which is functionally equivalent to the original ligand becomes extremely difficult.

Currently, potential ligands are screened using

35 radioligand binding methods (Lefkowitz et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 60: 703-709, 1974; Aurbach et al., Science 186: 1223-1225, 1974; Atlas et al., Proc. Natl.

Acad. Sci. USA 71: 4246-4248, 1974). Potential ligands can be directly assayed by binding the radiolabeled compounds to responsive cells, to the membrane fractions of disrupted cells, or to solubilized receptors. Alternatively, potential ligands may be screened by their ability to compete with a known labeled ligand for cell surface receptors.

The success of these procedures depends on the availability of reproducibly high quality preparations of membrane fractions or receptor molecules, as well as the isolation of responsive cell lines. The preparation of membrane fractions and soluble receptor molecules involves extensive manipulations and complex purification steps. The isolation of membrane fractions requires gentle manipulation of the preparation, a procedure which does not lend itself to commercial production. It is very difficult to maintain high biological activity and biochemical purity of receptors when they are purified by classical protein chemistry methods. Receptors, being integral membrane proteins, require cumbersome purification procedures, which include the use of detergents and other solvents that interfere with their biological activity. The use of these membrane preparations in ligand binding assays typically results in low reproducibility due to the variability of the membrane preparations.

As noted above, ligand binding assays require the isolation of responsive cell lines. Often, only a limited subset of cells is responsive to a particular agent, and such cells may be responsive only under certain conditions. In addition, these cells may be difficult to grow in culture or may possess a low number of receptors. Currently available cell types responsive to platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), for example, contain only a low number (up to 4×10^5; see Bowen-Pope and Ross, J. Biol. Chem. 257: 5161-5171, 1982) of receptors per cell,

thus requiring large numbers of cells to assay PDGF analogs or antagonists.

Presently, only a few naturally-occurring secreted receptors, for example, the interleukin-2 receptor (IL-2-R) have been identified. Rubin et al. (J. Immun. 135: 3172-3177, 1985) have reported the release of large quantities of IL-2-R into the culture medium of activated T-cell lines. Bailon et al. (Bio/Technology 5: 1195-1198, 1987) have reported the use of a matrix-bound interleukin-2 receptor to purify recombinant interleukin-2.

Three other receptors have been secreted from mammalian cells. The insulin receptor (Ellis et al., J. Cell Biol. 150: 14a, 1987), the HIV-1 envelope glyco-protein cellular receptor CD4 (Smith et al., Science 238: 1704-1707, 1987), the murine IL-7 receptor (Cell 60: 941-951, 1990) and the epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor (Livneh et al., J. Biol. Chem. 261: 12490-12497, 1986) have been secreted from mammalian cells using truncated cDNAs that encode portions of the extracellular domains.

Naturally-occurring, secreted receptors have not been widely identified, and there have been only a limited number of reports of secreted recombinant receptors. Secreted receptors may be used in a variety of assays, which include assays to determine the presence of ligand in biological fluids and assays to screen for potential agonists and antagonists. Current methods for ligand screening and ligand/receptor binding assays have been limited to those using preparations of whole cells or cell membranes for as a source for receptor molecules. The low reproducibility and high cost of producing such preparations does not lend itself to commercial production. There is therefore a need in the art for a method of producing secreted receptors. There is a further need in the art for an assay system that permits high volume screening of compounds that may act on higher eucaryotic cells via specific surface receptors. This

assay system should be rapid, inexpensive and adaptable to high volume screening. The present invention discloses such a method and assay system, and further provides other related advantages.

5

Disclosure of Invention

Briefly stated, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and secreted platelet-derived growth 10 factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs. In addition, the present invention discloses methods for producing secreted biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions.

Within one aspect of the invention a method for producing a secreted PDGF-R analog is disclosed, 15 comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding at least a portion of the ligand-binding 20 domain of a PDGF-R, the portion including a ligand-binding domain; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF-R analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the PDGF-R analog from the host cell.

25 Within one embodiment of the present invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another embodiment, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino 30 acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, 35 number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

Yet another aspect of the present invention discloses a method for producing a secreted, biologically

active dimerized polypeptide fusion. The method generally comprises a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed

5 downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions

10 to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encodes by said DNA sequence; and (c) isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell.

Within one embodiment, the dimerizing protein is

15 yeast invertase. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin light chain. Within another embodiment, the dimerizing protein is at least a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

20 In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked

25 to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (b)

30 introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region

35 domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the

secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an
5 immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the
10 immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct
15 comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an
20 immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream
25 by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and
30 second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a
35 preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream

of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (c) isolating the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a

second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium

5   under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences wherein said dimerized polypeptide fusion exhibits biological activity characteristic of said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer; and (d) isolating

10   the dimerized polypeptide fusion from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

15   Within one embodiment of the present invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, is secreted. Within another

20   embodiment, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 is secreted. Within another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active

25   dimerized polypeptide fusion comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion

30   comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine, number 531 dimerized to the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

35   In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a

DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain

5 of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and (c)

10 isolating the receptor analog from the host cell.

In yet another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter

15 operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

20 (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region

25 domain, selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor

30 analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an

35 immunoglobulin variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of the receptor analog; and (c) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment, the first DNA sequence

further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region wherein the hinge region is joined to the heavy chain constant region domain. In a preferred embodiment, the second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin

5 variable region joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

In another aspect of the invention, a method is disclosed for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising (a) introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a

10 first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream in proper reading frame by a first DNA sequence encoding a first polypeptide chain of a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for

15 biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain, selected from the group C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4; (b) introducing into the host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence

20 followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding a second polypeptide chain of the ligand-binding domain of said receptor joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain; (c) growing the host cell in an appropriate growth medium

25 under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and (d) isolating the receptor analog from the host cell. In one embodiment the first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region

30 domain wherein the hinge region is joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

Host cells for use in the present invention include cultured mammalian cells and fungal cells. In a preferred embodiment strains of the yeast Saccharomyces

35 cerevisiae are used as host cells. Within another preferred embodiment cultured rodent myeloma cells are used as host cells.

Within one embodiment of the present invention, a receptor analog is a PDGF-R analog comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441.

5 Within another embodiment a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531. Within another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of Figure 11

10 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted. Within yet another embodiment of the invention, a PDGF-R analog comprises the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29 to lysine,

15 number 531 and the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524 is secreted.

PDGF-R analogs produced by the above-disclosed methods may be used, for instance, within a method for

20 determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample.

A method for determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample is disclosed and comprises (a) incubating a polypeptide

25 comprising a PDGF receptor analog fused to a dimerizing protein with a biological sample suspected of containing PDGF or an isoform thereof under conditions that allow the formation of receptor/ligand complexes; and (b) detecting the presence of receptor/ligand complexes, and therefrom

30 determining the presence of PDGF or an isoform thereof. Suitable biological samples in this regard include blood, urine, plasma, serum, platelet and other cell lysates, platelet releasates, cell suspensions, cell-conditioned culture media, and chemically or physically separated

35 portions thereof.

These and other aspects of the present invention will become evident upon reference to the following detailed description and attached drawings.

5 <u>Brief Description of the Drawings</u>

Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) illustrates the nucleotide sequence of a representative PDGF $\overline{\beta}$-receptor cDNA and the derived amino acid sequence of the primary translation product and corresponds to
10 Sequence ID Number 1). Numbers above the lines refer to the nucleotide sequence; numbers below the lines refer to the amino acid sequence.

Figure 2 illustrates the construction of pBTL10, pBTL11 and pBTL12.

15 Figure 3 illustrates the construction of pCBS22.

Figure 4 illustrates the construction of pBTL13 and pBTL14.

Figure 5 illustrates the construction of pBTL15.

Figure 6 illustrates the construction of pBTL22
20 and pBTL26.

Figure 7 illustrates the construction of pSDL114. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence, C_k, immunoglobulin light chain constant region sequence; μ prom, μ promoter, μ enh; μ enhancer.

25 Figure 8 illustrates the construction of pSDLB113. Symbols used are S.S., signal sequence; C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain sequences; H, immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge region sequence; M, immunoglobulin membrane anchor
30 sequences; $C_\gamma1M$, immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region and membrane anchor sequences.

Figure 9 illustrates the constructions pBTL115, pBTL114, $p\phi5V_HHuC_\gamma1M$-neo, $p1C\phi5V_KHuC_K$-neo. Symbols used are set forth in Figures 7 and 8, and also include L_H,
35 mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain signal sequence; V_H, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region sequence; E, mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain enhancer sequence; L_K,

mouse immunoglobulin light chain signal sequence; $\phi 5V_{\kappa}$, mouse immunoglobulin light chain variable region sequence; Neo^R, E. coli neomycin resistance gene.

Figure 10 illustrates the constructions Zem229R, pϕ5V$_H$Fab-neo and pWKI. Symbols used are set forth in Figure 9.

Figure 11 illustrates the sequence of a representative PDGF α-receptor cDNA and the deduced amino acid sequence (using standard one-letter codes) encoded by the cDNA and corresponds to Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36. Numbers at the ends of the lines refer to nucleotide positions. Numbers below the sequence refer to amino acid positions.

Figure 12 illustrates the assembly of a cDNA molecule encoding a PDGF α-receptor. Complementary DNA sequences are shown as lines. Only those portions of the vectors adjacent to the cDNA inserts are shown.

Detailed Description of the Invention

Prior to setting forth the invention, it may be helpful to an understanding thereof to set forth definitions of certain terms to be used hereinafter.

DNA Construct: A DNA molecule, or a clone of such a molecule, either single- or double-stranded that has been modified through human intervention to contain segments of DNA combined and juxtaposed in a manner that as a whole would not otherwise exist in nature.

DNA constructs contain the information necessary to direct the expression and/or secretion of DNA sequences encoding polypeptides of interest. DNA constructs will generally include promoters, enhancers and transcription terminators. DNA constructs containing the information necessary to direct the secretion of a polypeptide will also contain at least one secretory signal sequence.

Secretory Signal Sequence: A DNA sequence encoding a secretory peptide. A secretory peptide is an amino acid sequence that acts to direct the secretion of a

mature polypeptide or protein from a cell. Secretory peptides are characterized by a core of hydrophobic amino acids and are typically (but not exclusively) found at the amino termini of newly sythesized proteins. Very often
5 the secretory peptide is cleaved from the mature protein during secretion. Such secretory peptides contain processing sites that allow cleavage of the signal peptides from the mature proteins as it passes through the secretory pathway. Processing sites may be encoded within
10 the signal peptide or may be added to the signal peptide by, for example, in vitro mutagenesis. Certain secretory peptides may be used in concert to direct the secretion of polypeptides and proteins. One such secretory peptide that may be used in combination with other secretory
15 peptides is the third domain of the yeast Barrier protein.

Receptor Analog: A non-immunoglobulin polypeptide comprising a portion of a receptor which is capable of binding ligand and/or are recognized by anti-receptor antibodies. The amino acid sequence of the
20 receptor analog may contain additions, substitutions or deletions as compared to the native receptor sequence. A receptor analog may be, for example, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor joined to another protein. Platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGF-R) analogs may, for
25 example, comprise a portion of a PDGF receptor capable of binding anti-PDGF receptor antibodies, PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF analogs, or PDGF antagonists.

Dimerizing Protein: A polypeptide chain having affinity for a second polypeptide chain, such that the two
30 chains associate under physiological conditions to form a dimer. The second polypeptide chain may be the same or a different chain.

Biological activity: A function or set of activities performed by a molecule in a biological context
35 (i.e., in an organism or an in vitro facsimile thereof). Biological activities may include the induction of extracellular matrix secretion from responsive cell lines,

the induction of hormone secretion, the induction of chemotaxis, the induction of mitogenesis, the induction of differentiation, or the inhibition of cell division of responsive cells. A recombinant protein or peptide is considered to be biologically active if it exhibits one or more biological activities of its native counterpart.

Ligand: A molecule capable of being bound by the ligand-bindind domain of a receptor or by a receptor analog. The molecule may be chemically synthesized or may occur in nature. Ligands may be grouped into agonists and antagonists. Agonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor induces the response pathway within a cell. Antagonists are those molecules whose binding to a receptor blocks the response pathway within a cell.

Joined: Two or more DNA coding sequences are said to be joined when, as a result of in-frame fusions between the DNA coding sequences or as a result of the removal of intervening sequences by normal cellular processing, the DNA coding sequences are translated into a polypeptide fusion.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and secreted receptor analogs, which include, for example, PDGF receptor analogs. Secreted receptor analogs may be used to screen for new compounds that act as agonists or antagonists when interacting with cells containing membrane-bound receptors. In addition, the methods of the present invention provide dimerized non-immunoglobulin polypeptide fusions of therapeutic value that are biologically active only as dimers. Moreover, the present invention provides methods of producing polypeptide dimers that are biologically active only as non-covalently associated dimers. Secreted, biologically active dimers that may be produced using the present invention include nerve growth factor, colony

stimulating factor-1, factor XIII, and transforming growth factor β.

As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of a receptor is that portion of the receptor that is involved
5   with binding the natural ligand. While not wishing to be bound by theory, the binding of a natural ligand to a receptor is believed to induce a conformational change which elicits a response to the change within the response pathway of the cell. For membrane-bound receptors, the
10 ligand-binding domain is generally believed to comprise the extracellular doamin for the receptor. The structure of receptors may be predicted from the primary translation products using the hydrophobicity plot function of, for example, P/C Gene or Intelligenetics Suite
15 (Intelligenetics, Mt. View, CA) or may be predicted according to the methods described, for example, by Kyte and Doolittle, J. Mol. Biol. 157:105-132, 1982). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor, for example, has been predicted to include amino acids 29-531 of the
20 published sequence (Gronwald et al., ibid.). The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor has been predicted to include amino acids 25-500 of the published α-receptor sequence (Matsui et al., ibid.). As used herein, the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF β-receptor includes
25 amino acids 29-441 of the sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Number 1) and C-terminal extensions up to and including amino acid 531. The ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor is understood to include amino acids 24-524 of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36).
30   Receptor analogs that may be used in the present invention include the ligand-binding domains of the epidermal growth factor receptor (EGF-R) and the insulin receptor. As used herein, a ligand-binding domain is that portion of the receptor that is involved in binding ligand
35 and is generally a portion or essentially all of the extracellular domain that extends from the plasma membrane into the extracellular space. The ligand-binding domain

of the EGF-R, for example, resides in the extracellular domain. EGF-R dimers have been found to exhibit higher ligand-binding affinity than EGF-R monomers (Boni-Schnetzler and Pilch, _Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA_ 84:7832-
5 7836, 1987). The insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., _Nature_ 313:756-761, 1985) requires dimerization for biological activity.

Another example of a receptor that may be secreted from a host cell is a platelet-derived growth
10 factor receptor (PDGF-R). Two classes of PDGF-Rs, which recognized different isoforms of PDGF, have been identified. (PDGF is a disulfide-bonded, two-chain molecule, which is made up of an A chain and a B chain. These chains may be combined as AB heterodimers, AA
15 homodimers or BB homodimers. These dimeric molecules are referred to herein as "isoforms".) The β-receptor (PDGFβ-R), which recognizes only the BB isoform of PDGF (PDGF-BB), has been described (Claesson-Welsh et al., _Mol. Cell. Biol._ 8:3476-3486, 1988; Gronwald et al., _Proc. Natl._
20 _Acad. Sci. USA_ 85:3435-3439, 1988). The α-receptor (PDGFα-R), which recognizes all three PDGF isoforms (PDGF-AA, PDGF-AB and PDGF-BB), has been described by Matsui et al. (_Science_ 243:800-804, 1989) and Kelly and Murray (pending commonly assigned U.S. Patent Application Serial No.
25 07/355,018, which is incorporated herein by reference). The primary translation products of these receptors indicate that each includes an extracellular domain implicated in the ligand-binding process, a transmembrane domain, and a cytoplasmic domain containing a tyrosine
30 kinase activity.

The present invention provides a standardized assay system, not previously available in the art, for determining the presence of PDGF, PDGF isoforms, PDGF agonists or PDGF antagonists using a secreted PDGF
35 receptor analogs. Such an assay system will typically involve combining the secreted PDGF receptor analog with a biological sample under physiological conditions which

permit the formation of receptor-ligand complexes, followed by detecting the presence of the receptor-ligand complexes. The term physiological conditions is meant to include those conditions found within the host organism and include, for example, the conditions of osmolarity, salinity and pH. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the PDGF receptor analog or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor analog or the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Receptor-ligand complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays which do not require the use of a label. This assay system provides secreted PDGF receptor analogs that may be utilized in a variety of screening assays for, for example, screening for analogs of PDGF. The present invention also provides a methods for measuring the level of PDGF and PDGF isoforms in biological fluids.

As noted above, the present invention provides methods for producing dimerized polypeptide fusions that require dimerization for biological activity or enhancement of biological activity. Polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity include, in addition to certain receptors, nerve growth factor, colony-stimulating factor-1 (CSF-1), transforming growth factor β (TGF-β), PDGF, and factor XIII. Nerve growth factor is a non-covalently linked dimer (Harper et al., _J. Biol. Chem._ _257_: 8541-8548, 1982). CSF-1, which specifically stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of cells of mononuclear phagocytic lineage, is a disulfide-bonded homodimer (Retternmier et al., _Mol. Cell. Biol._ _7_: 2378-2387, 1987). TGF-β is biologically active as a disulfide-bonded dimer (Assoian et al., _J. Biol. Chem._ _258_: 7155-7160, 1983). Factor XIII is a plasma protein that exists as a two chain homodimer in its activated form (Ichinose et al., _Biochem._ _25_: 6900-

6906, 1986). PDGF, as noted above, is a disulfide-bonded, two chain molecule (Murray et al., U.S. Patent 4,766,073).

The present invention provides methods by which receptor analogs, including receptor analogs and PDGF-R analogs, requiring dimerization for activity may be secreted from host cells. The methods described herein are particularly advantageous in that they allow the production of large quantities of purified receptors. The receptors may be used in assays for the screening of potential ligands, in assays for binding studies, as imaging agents, and as agonists and antagonists within therapeutic agents.

A DNA sequence encoding a human PDGF receptor may be isolated as a cDNA using techniques known in the art (see, for example, Okayama and Berg, _Mol. Cell. Biol._ _2_: 161-170, 1982; _Mol. Cell. Biol._ _3_: 280-289, 1983) from a library of human genomic or cDNA sequences. Such libraries may be prepared by standard procedures, such as those disclosed by Gubler and Hoffman (_Gene_ _25_: 263-269, 1983). It is preferred that the molecule is a cDNA molecule because cDNA lack introns and are therefore more suited to manipulation and expression in transfected or transformed cells. Sources of mRNA for use in the preparation of a cDNA library include the MG-63 human osteosarcoma cell line (available from ATCC under accession number CRL 1427), diploid human dermal fibroblasts and human embryo fibroblast and brain cells (Matsui et al., ibid.). A cDNA encoding a PDGFβ-R has been cloned from a diploid human dermal fibroblast cDNA library using oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Gronwald et al., ibid.). A PDGFα-R cDNA has been isolated by Matsui et al. (ibid.) from human embryo fibroblast and brain cells. Alternatively, a cDNA encoding a PDGFα-R may be isolated from a library prepared from MG-63 human osteosarcoma cells using a cDNA probe containing sequences encoding the transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains of the PDGFβ-R

(described by Kelly and Murray, ibid.). Partial cDNA clones (fragments) can be extended by re-screening of the library with the cloned cDNA fragment until the full sequence is obtained. In one embodiment, a ligand-binding
5 domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through amino acid 441. In another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Number 1) from amino acid 29 through
10 amino acid 531. In yet another embodiment, a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor is encoded by the sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from amino acid 24 through amino acid 524. One skilled in the art may envision the use of smaller DNA sequence encoding
15 the ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor containing at least 400 amino acids of the extracellular domain.

DNA sequences encoding EGF-R (Ullrich et al., Nature 304: 418-425, 1984), the insulin receptor (Ullrich et al., Nature 313: 756-761, 1985), nerve growth factor
20 (Ullrich et al. Nature 303: 821-825, 1983), colony stimulating factor-1 (Rettenmier et al., ibid.), transforming growth factor β (Derynck et al., Nature 316: 701-705, 1985), PDGF (Murray et al., ibid.), and factor XIII (Ichinose et al., ibid.) may also be used within the
25 present invention.

To direct polypeptides requiring dimerization for biological activity or receptor analogs into the secretory pathway of the host cell, at least one secretory signal sequence is used in conjunction with the DNA
30 sequence of interest. Preferred secretory signals include the alpha factor signal sequence (pre-pro sequence) (Kurjan and Herkowitz, Cell 30: 933-943, 1982; Kurjan et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,546,082; Brake, EP 116,201, 1983), the PHO5 signal sequence (Beck et al., WO 86/00637), the
35 BAR1 secretory signal sequence (MacKay et al., U.S. Patent No. 4,613,572; MacKay, WO 87/002670), immunoglobulin V_H signal sequences (Loh et al., Cell 33: 85-93, 1983; Watson

Nuc. Acids. Res. 12: 5145-5164, 1984) and immunoglobulin V_κ signal sequences (Watson, ibid.). Particularly preferred signal sequences are the SUC2 signal sequence (Carlson et al., Mol. Cell. Biol. 3: 439-447, 1983) and PDGF receptor signal sequences. Alternatively, secretory signal sequences may be synthesized according to the rules established, for example, by von Heinje (Eur. J. Biochem. 133: 17-21, 1983; J. Mol. Biol. 184: 99-105, 1985; Nuc. Acids. Res. 14: 4683-3690, 1986).

Secretory signal sequences may be used singly or may be combined. For example, a first secretory signal sequence may be used singly or combined with a sequence encoding the third domain of Barrier (described in co-pending commonly assigned U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 07/104,316, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). The third domain of Barrier may be positioned in proper reading frame 3' of the DNA sequence of interest or 5' to the DNA sequence and in proper reading frame with both the secretory signal sequence and the DNA sequence of interest.

In one embodiment of the present invention, a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein is joined to a sequence encoding a polypeptide chain of a polypeptide dimer or a receptor analog, and this fused sequence is joined in proper reading frame to a secretory signal sequence. As shown herein, the present invention utilizes such an arrangement to drive the association of the polypeptide or receptor analog to form a biologically active molecule upon secretion. Suitable dimerizing proteins include the S. cerevisiae repressible acid phosphatase (Mizunaga et al., J. Biochem. (Tokyo) 103: 321-326, 1988), the S. cerevisiae type 1 killer preprotoxin (Sturley et al., EMBO J. 5: 3381-3390, 1986), the S. calsbergensis alpha galactosidase melibiase (Sumner-Smith et al., Gene 36: 333-340, 1985), the S. cerevisiae invertase (Carlson et al., Mol. Cell. Biol. 3: 439-447, 1983), the Neurospora crassa ornithine

decarboxylase (Digangi et al., J. Biol. Chem. 262: 7889-7893, 1987), immunoglobulin heavy chain hinge regions (Takahashi et al., Cell 29: 671-679, 1982), and other dimerizing immunoglobulin sequences. In a preferred embodiment, S. cerevisiae invertase is used to drive the association of polypeptides into dimers. Portions of dimerizing proteins, such as those mentioned above, may be used as dimerizing proteins where those portions are capable of associating as a dimer in a covalent or noncovlent manner. Such portions may be determined by, for example, altering a sequence encoding a dimerizing protein through in vitro mutagenesis to delete portions of the coding sequence. These deletion mutants may be expressed in the appropriate host to determine which portions retain the capablity of associating as dimers. Portions of immunoglobulin gene sequences may be used to drive the association of non-immunoglobulin polypeptides. These portions correspond to discrete domains of immunoglobulins. Immunoglobulins comprise variable and constant regions, which in turn comprise discrete domains that show similarity in their three-dimensional conformations. These discrete domains correspond to immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain exons, immunoglobulin heavy chain variable region domain exons, immunoglobulin light chain varable region domain exons and immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain exons in immunoglobulin genes (Hood et al., in Immunology, The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Inc., Menlo Park, CA; Honjo et al., Cell 18: 559-568, 1979; Takahashi et al., Cell 29: 671-679, 1982; and Honjo, Ann. Rev. Immun. 1:499-528, 1983)). Particularly preferred portions of immunoglobulin heavy chains include Fab and Fab' fragments. (An Fab fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain variable region domain and a heavy chain constant region domain. An Fab' fragment is a portion of an immunoglobulin heavy chain that includes a heavy chain

variable region domain, a heavy chain constant region domain and a heavy chain hinge region domain.)

It is preferred to use an immunoglobulin light chain constant region in association with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain. In a another embodiment, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region is associated with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region. In one set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin light chain constant region joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with at least one heavy chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments a variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. In another set of embodiments, an immunoglobulin heavy chain is joined in frame with a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In yet another set of embodiments, a polypeptide chain of a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide dimer or receptor analog joined is to at least one immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region which is joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region and is associated with an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. In a preferred set of embodiments an immunoglobulin varable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with the immunoglobulin light chain constant region.

Immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domains include C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 of any class of immunoglobulin heavy chain including γ, α, ϵ, μ, and δ classes (Honjo, ibid., 1983) A particularly preferred immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain is human C_H1. Immunoglobulin variable regions include V_H, V_κ, or V_λ.

DNA sequences encoding immunoglobulins may be cloned from a variety of genomic or cDNA libraries known in the art. The techniques for isolating such DNA sequences using probe-based methods are conventional techniques and are well known to those skilled in the art. Probes for isolating such DNA sequences may be based on published DNA sequences (see, for example, Hieter et al., Cell 22: 197-207, 1980). Alternatively, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) method disclosed by Mullis et al. (U.S. Patent No. 4,683,195) and Mullis (U.S. Patent No. 4,683,202), incorporated herein by reference may be used. The choice of library and selection of probes for the isolation of such DNA sequences is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

Host cells for use in practicing the present invention include eukaryotic cells capable of being transformed or transfected with exogenous DNA and grown in culture, such as cultured mammalian and fungal cells. Fungal cells, including species of yeast (e.g., Saccharomyces spp., Schizosaccharomyces spp.), or filamentous fungi (e.g., Aspergillus spp., Neurospora spp.) may be used as host cells within the present invention. Strains of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae are particularly preferred.

Expression units for use in the present invention will generally comprise the following elements, operably linked in a 5' to 3' orientation: a transcriptional promoter, a secretory signal sequence a DNA sequence encoding nonimmunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein and a transcriptional terminator. The selection of suitable promoters, signal sequences and terminators will be determined by the selected host cell and will be evident to one skilled in the art and are discussed more specifically below.

Suitable yeast vectors for use in the present invention include YRp7 (Struhl et al., Proc. Natl. Acad.

Sci. USA 76: 1035-1039, 1978), YEp13 (Broach et al., Gene 8: 121-133, 1979), pJDB249 and pJDB219 (Beggs, Nature 275:104-108, 1978) and derivatives thereof. Such vectors will generally include a selectable marker, which may be one of any number of genes that exhibit a dominant phenotype for which a phenotypic assay exists to enable transformants to be selected. Preferred selectable markers are those that complement host cell auxotrophy, provide antibiotic resistance or enable a cell to utilize specific carbon sources, and include LEU2 (Broach et al. ibid.), URA3 (Botstein et al., Gene 8: 17, 1979), HIS3 (Struhl et al., ibid.) or POT1 (Kawasaki and Bell, EP 171,142). Other suitable selectable markers include the CAT gene, which confers chloramphenicol resistance on yeast cells.

Preferred promoters for use in yeast include promoters from yeast glycolytic genes (Hitzeman et al., J. Biol. Chem. 255: 12073-12080, 1980; Alber and Kawasaki, J. Mol. Appl. Genet. 1: 419-434, 1982; Kawasaki, U.S. Patent No. 4,599,311) or alcohol dehydrogenase genes (Young et al., in Genetic Engineering of Microorganisms for Chemicals, Hollaender et al., (eds.), p. 355, Plenum, New York, 1982; Ammerer, Meth. Enzymol. 101: 192-201, 1983). In this regard, particularly preferred promoters are the TPI1 promoter (Kawasaki, U.S. Patent No. 4,599,311, 1986) and the ADH2-4^C promoter (Russell et al., Nature 304: 652-654, 1983 and Irani and Kilgore, described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 07/183,130, which is incorporated herein by reference). The expression units may also include a transcriptional terminator. A preferred transcriptional terminator is the TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.).

In addition to yeast, proteins of the present invention can be expressed in filamentous fungi, for example, strains of the fungi Aspergillus (McKnight and Upshall, described in commonly assigned U.S. Patent 4,935,349, which is incorporated herein by reference).

Examples of useful promoters include those derived from
Aspergillus _nidulans_ glycolytic genes, such as the _ADH3_
promoter (McKnight et al., _EMBO J._ _4_: 2093-2099, 1985) and
the _tpiA_ promoter. An example of a suitable terminator is
5 the _ADH3_ terminator (McKnight et al., ibid.). The
expression units utilizing such components are cloned into
vectors that are capable of insertion into the chromosomal
DNA of _Aspergillus_.

Techniques for transforming fungi are well known
10 in the literature, and have been described, for instance,
by Beggs (ibid.), Hinnen et al. (_Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci._
USA _75_: 1929-1933, 1978), Yelton et al., (_Proc. Natl._
Acad. Sci. USA _81_: 1740-1747, 1984), and Russell (_Nature_
_301_: 167-169, 1983). The genotype of the host cell will
15 generally contain a genetic defect that is complemented by
the selectable marker present on the expression vector.
Choice of a particular host and selectable marker is well
within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

In a preferred embodiment, a _Saccharomyces_
20 _cerevisiae_ host cell that contains a genetic deficiency in
a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation of
glycoproteins is used. Preferably, the _S._ _cerevisiae_ host
cell contains a genetic deficiency in the _MNN9_ gene
(described in pending, commonly assigned U.S. Patent
25 Application Serial Nos. 116,095 and 189,547 which are
incorporated by reference herein in their entirety). Most
preferably, the _S._ _cerevisiae_ host cell contains a
disruption of the _MNN9_ gene. _S._ _cerevisiae_ host cells
having such defects may be prepared using standard
30 techniques of mutation and selection. Ballou et al. (_J._
Biol. Chem. _255_: 5986-5991, 1980) have described the
isolation of mannoprotein biosynthesis mutants that are
defective in genes which affect asparagine-linked
glycosylation. Briefly, mutagenized _S._ _cerevisiae_ cells
35 were screened using fluoresceinated antibodies directed
against the outer mannose chains present on wild-type
yeast. Mutant cells that did not bind antibody were

further characterized and were found to be defective in the addition of asparagine-linked oligosaccharide moieties. To optimize production of the heterologous proteins, it is preferred that the host strain carries a mutation, such as the S. cerevisiae pep4 mutation (Jones, Genetics 85: 23-33, 1977), which results in reduced proteolytic activity.

In addition to fungal cells, cultured mammalian cells may be used as host cells within the present invention. Preferred cell lines are rodent myeloma cell lines, which include p3X63Ag8 (ATCC TIB 9), FO (ATCC CRL 1646), NS-1 (ATCC TIB 18) and 210-RCY-Ag1 (Galfre et al., Nature 277: 131, 1979). A particularly preferred rodent myeloma cell line is SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581). In addition, a number of other cell lines may be used within the present invention, including COS-1 (ATCC CRL 1650), BHK, p363.Ag.8.653 (ATCC CRL 1580) Rat Hep I (ATCC CRL 1600), Rat Hep II (ATCC CRL 1548), TCMK (ATCC CCL 139), Human lung (ATCC CCL 75.1), Human hepatoma (ATCC HTB-52), Hep G2 (ATCC HB 8065), Mouse liver (ATCC CC 29.1), 293 (ATCC CRL 1573; Graham et al., J. Gen. Virol. 36: 59-72, 1977) and DUKX cells (Urlaub and Chasin, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 77: 4216-4220, 1980) A preferred BHK cell line is the tk⁻ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA 79: 1106-1110, 1982). A preferred BHK cell line is the tk⁻ts13 BHK cell line (Waechter and Baserga, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 79: 1106-1110, 1982). A tk⁻ BHK cell line is available from the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD, under accession number CRL 1632. A particularly preferred tk⁻ BHK cell line is BHK 570 which is available from the American Type Culture Collection under accession number 10314.

Mammalian expression vectors for use in carrying out the present invention will include a promoter capable of directing the transcription of a cloned gene or cDNA. Preferred promoters include viral promoters and cellular promoters. Preferred viral promoters include the major

late promoter from adenovirus 2 (Kaufman and Sharp, <u>Mol.</u> <u>Cell. Biol.</u> <u>2</u>: 1304-13199, 1982) and the SV40 promoter (Subramani et al., <u>Mol. Cell. Biol.</u> <u>1</u>: 854-864, 1981). Preferred cellular promoters include the mouse

5   metallothionein 1 promoter (Palmiter et al., <u>Science</u> <u>222</u>: 809-814, 1983) and a mouse V_K promoter (Grant et al., <u>Nuc.</u> <u>Acids Res.</u> <u>15</u>: 5496, 1987). A particularly preferred promoter is a mouse V_H promoter (Loh et al., ibid.). Such expression vectors may also contain a set of RNA splice

10   sites located downstream from the promoter and upstream from the DNA sequence encoding the peptide or protein of interest. Preferred RNA splice sites may be obtained from adenovirus and/or immunoglobulin genes. Also contained in the expression vectors is a polyadenylation signal located

15   downstream of the coding sequence of interest. Polyadenylation signals include the early or late polyadenylation signals from SV40 (Kaufman and Sharp, ibid.), the polyadenylation signal from the adenovirus 5 E1B region and the human growth hormone gene terminator

20   (DeNoto et al., <u>Nuc. Acids Res.</u> <u>9</u>: 3719-3730, 1981). A particularly preferred polyadenylation signal is the V_H gene terminator (Loh et al., ibid.). The expression vectors may include a noncoding viral leader sequence, such as the adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, located

25   between the promoter and the RNA splice sites. Preferred vectors may also include enhancer sequences, such as the SV40 enhancer and the mouse μ enhancer (Gillies, <u>Cell</u> <u>33</u>: 717-728, 1983). Expression vectors may also include sequences encoding the adenovirus VA RNAs.

30   Cloned DNA sequences may be introduced into cultured mammalian cells by, for example, calcium phosphate-mediated transfection (Wigler et al., <u>Cell</u> <u>14</u>: 725, 1978; Corsaro and Pearson, <u>Somatic Cell Genetics</u> <u>7</u>: 603, 1981; Graham and Van der Eb, <u>Virology</u> <u>52</u>: 456, 1973.)

35   Other techniques for introducing cloned DNA sequences into mammalian cells, such as electroporation (Neumann et al., <u>EMBO J.</u> <u>1</u>: 841-845, 1982), may also be used. In order to

identify cells that have integrated the cloned DNA, a selectable marker is generally introduced into the cells along with the gene or cDNA of interest. Preferred selectable markers for use in cultured mammalian cells

5 include genes that confer resistance to drugs, such as neomycin, hygromycin, and methotrexate. The selectable marker may be an amplifiable selectable marker. A preferred amplifiable selectable marker is the DHFR gene. A particularly preferred amplifiable marker is the DHFR^r

10 cDNA (Simonsen and Levinson, <u>Proc. Natl. Adac. Sci. USA</u> <u>80</u>: 2495-2499, 1983). Selectable markers are reviewed by Thilly (<u>Mammalian Cell Technology</u>, Butterworth Publishers, Stoneham, MA) and the choice of selectable markers is well within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

15 Selectable markers may be introduced into the cell on a separate plasmid at the same time as the gene of interest, or they may be introduced on the same plasmid. If on the same plasmid, the selectable marker and the gene of interest may be under the control of different

20 promoters or the same promoter, the latter arrangement producing a dicistronic message. Constructs of this type are known in the art (for example, Levinson and Simonsen, U.S. Patent No. 4,713,339). It may also be advantageous to add additional DNA, known as "carrier DNA" to the

25 mixture which is introduced into the cells.

Transfected mammalian cells are allowed to grow for a period of time, typically 1-2 days, to begin expressing the DNA sequence(s) of interest. Drug selection is then applied to select for growth of cells

30 that are expressing the selectable marker in a stable fashion. For cells that have been transfected with an amplifiable selectable marker the drug concentration may be increased in a stepwise manner to select for increased copy number of the cloned sequences, thereby increasing

35 expression levels.

Host cells containing DNA constructs of the present invention are grown in an appropriate growth

medium. As used herein, the term "appropriate growth medium" means a medium containing nutrients required for the growth of cells. Nutrients required for cell growth may include a carbon source, a nitrogen source, essential

5 amino acids, vitamins, minerals and growth factors. The growth medium will generally select for cells containing the DNA construct by, for example, drug selection or deficiency in an essential nutrient which are complemented by the selectable marker on the DNA construct or co-

10 transfected with the DNA construct. Yeast cells, for example, are preferably grown in a chemically defined medium, comprising a non-amino acid nitrogen source, inorganic salts, vitamins and essential amino acid supplements. The pH of the medium is preferably

15 maintained at a pH greater than 2 and less than 8, preferably at pH 6.5. Methods for maintaining a stable pH include buffering and constant pH control, preferably through the addition of sodium hydroxide. Preferred buffering agents include succinic acid and Bis-Tris (Sigma

20 Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO). Yeast cells having a defect in a gene required for asparagine-linked glycosylation are preferably grown in a medium containing an osmotic stabilizer. A preferred osmotic stabilizer is sorbitol supplemented into the medium at a concentration between

25 0.1 M and 1.5 M., preferably at 0.5 M or 1.0 M. Cultured mammalian cells are generally grown in commercially available serum-containing or serum-free media. Selection of a medium appropriate for the particular cell line used is within the level of ordinary skill in the art.

30   The culture medium from appropriately grown transformed or transfected host cells is separated from the cell material, and the presence of dimerized polypeptide fusions or secreted receptor analogs is demonstrated. A preferred method of detecting receptor

35 analogs, for example, is by the binding of the receptors or portions of receptors to a receptor-specific antibody. An anti-receptor antibody may be a monoclonal or

polyclonal antibody raised against the receptor in question, for example, an anti-PDGF receptor monoclonal antibody may be used to assay for the presence of PDGF receptor analogs. Another antibody, which may be used for detecting substance P-tagged peptides and proteins, is a commercially available rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody which may be utilized to visualize peptides or proteins that are fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P. Ligand binding assays may also be used to detect the presence of receptor analogs. In the case of PDGF receptor analogs, it is preferable to use fetal foreskin fibroblasts, which express PDGF receptors, to compete against the PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention for labeled PDGF and PDGF isoforms.

Assays for detection of secreted, biologically active peptide dimers and receptor analogs may include Western transfer, protein blot or colony filter. A Western transfer filter may be prepared using the method described by Towbin et al. (*Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76: 4350-4354, 1979). Briefly, samples are electrophoresed in a sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel. The proteins in the gel are electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper. Protein blot filters may be prepared by filtering supernatant samples or concentrates through nitrocellulose filters using, for example, a Minifold (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, NH). Colony filters may be prepared by growing colonies on a nitrocellulose filter that has been laid across an appropriate growth medium. In this method, a solid medium is preferred. The cells are allowed to grow on the filters for at least 12 hours. The cells are removed from the filters by washing with an appropriate buffer that does not remove the proteins bound to the filters. A preferred buffer comprises 25 mM Tris-base, 19 mM glycine, pH 8.3, 20% methanol.

The dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs present on the Western transfer, protein blot or

colony filters may be visualized by specific antibody binding using methods known in the art. For example, Towbin et al. (ibid.) describe the visualization of proteins immobilized on nitrocellulose filters with a

5 specific antibody followed by a labeled second antibody, directed against the first antibody. Kits and reagents required for visualization are commercially available, for example, from Vector Laboratories, (Burlingame, CA), and Sigma Chemical Company (St. Louis, MO).

10 Secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs may be isolated from the medium of host cells grown under conditions that allow the secretion of the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs. The cell

15 material is removed from the culture medium, and the biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusions and receptor analogs are isolated using isolation techniques known in the art. Suitable isolation techniques include precipitation and fractionation by a variety of

20 chromatographic methods, including gel filtration, ion exchange chromatography and immunoaffinity chromatography. A particularly preferred purification method is immunoaffinity chromatography using an antibody directed against the receptor analog or dimerized polypeptide

25 fusion. The antibody is preferably immobilized or attached to a solid support or substrate. A particularly preferred substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, NJ). By this method, the medium is combined with the antibody/substrate under

30 conditions that will allow binding to occur. The complex may be washed to remove unbound material, and the receptor analog or peptide dimer is released or eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to complex formation. Particularly useful methods of elution include changes in

35 pH, wherein the immobilized antibody has a high affinity for the ligand at a first pH and a reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of

certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention can be used within a variety of assays for detecting the presence of and/or screening for native PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules. These assays will typically involve combining PDGF receptor analogs, which may be bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plate wells, with a biological sample under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Screening assays for the detection of PDGF, PDGF isoforms or PDGF-like molecules will typically involve combining soluble PDGF receptor analogs with a biological sample and incubating the mixture with a PDGF isoform or mixture of PDGF isoforms bound to a solid substrate such as polymeric microtiter plates, under conditions that permit the formation of receptor/ligand complexes. Detection may be achieved through the use of a label attached to the receptor or through the use of a labeled antibody which is reactive with the receptor. Alternatively, the labeled antibody may be reactive with the ligand. A wide variety of labels may be utilized, such as radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes and luminescers. Complexes may also be detected visually, i.e., in immunoprecipitation assays, which do not require the use of a label.

Secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be labeled with a radioisotope or other imaging agent and used for _in vivo_ diagnostic purposes. Preferred radioisotope imaging agents include iodine-125 and technetium-99, with technetium-99 being particularly preferred. Methods for producing protein-isotope conjugates are well known in the art, and are described by, for example, Eckelman et al. (U.S. Patent No. 4,652,440), Parker et al. (WO 87/05030) and Wilber et al. (EP 203,764). Alternatively, the secreted receptor analogs may be bound to spin label enhancers and used for

magnetic resonance (MR) imaging. Suitable spin label enhancers include stable, sterically hindered, free radical compounds such as nitroxides. Methods for labeling ligands for MR imaging are disclosed by, for example, Coffman et al. (U.S. Patent No. 4,656,026). For administration, the labeled receptor analogs are combined with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent, such as sterile saline or sterile water. Administration is preferably by bolus injection, preferably intravenously. These imaging agents are particularly useful in identifying the locations of atherosclerotic plaques, PDGF-producing tumors, and receptor-bound PDGF.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may also be utilized within diagnostic kits. Briefly, the subject receptor analogs are preferably provided in a lyophilized form or immobilized onto the walls of a suitable container, either alone or in conjunction with antibodies capable of binding to native PDGF or selected PDGF isoform(s) or specific ligands. The antibodies, which may be conjugated to a label or unconjugated, are generally included in the kits with suitable buffers, such as phosphate, stabilizers, inert proteins or the like. Generally, these materials are present in less than about 5% weight based upon the amount of active receptor analog, and are usually present in an amount of at least about 0.001% weight. It may also be desirable to include an inert excipient to dilute the active ingredients. Such an excipient may be present from about 1% to 99% weight of the total composition. In addition, the kits will typically include other standard reagents, instructions and, depending upon the nature of the label involved, reactants that are required to produce a detectable product. Where an antibody capable of binding to the receptor or receptor/ligand complex is employed, this antibody will usually be provided in a separate vial. The antibody is typically conjugated to a label and formulated in an analogous manner with the

formulations briefly described above. The diagnostic
kits, including the containers, may be produced and
packaged using conventional kit manufacturing procedures.

5   As noted above, the secreted PDGF receptor
analogs of the present invention may be utilized within
methods for purifying PDGF from a variety of samples.
Within a preferred method, the secreted PDGF receptor
analogs are immobilized or attached to a substrate or
support material, such as polymeric tubes, beads,
10 polysaccharide particulates, polysaccharide-containing
materials, polyacrylamide or other water insoluble
polymeric materials. Methods for immobilization are well
known in the art (Mosbach et al., U.S. Patent No.
4,415,665; Clarke et al., Meth. Enzymology 68: 436-442,
15 1979). A common method of immobilization is CNBr
activation. Activated substrates are commercially
available from a number of suppliers, including Pharmacia
(Piscataway, NJ), Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, IL) and
Bio-Rad Laboratories (Richmond, CA). A preferred
20 substrate is CNBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia,
Piscataway, NJ). Generally, the substrate/receptor analog
complex will be in the form of a column. The sample is
then combined with the immobilized receptor analog under
conditions that allow binding to occur. The substrate
25 with immobilized receptor analog is first equilibrated
with a buffer solution of a composition in which the
receptor analog has been previously found to bind its
ligand. The sample, in the solution used for
equilibration, is then applied to the substrate/receptor
30 analog complex. Where the complex is in the form of a
column, it is preferred that the sample be passed over the
column two or more times to permit full binding of ligand
to receptor analog. The complex is then washed with the
same solution to elute unbound material. In addition, a
35 second wash solution may be used to minimize nonspecific
binding. The bound material may then be released or
eluted through the use of conditions unfavorable to

complex formation. Particularly useful methods include changes in pH, wherein the immobilized receptor has a high affinity for PDGF at a first pH and reduced affinity at a second (higher or lower) pH; changes in concentration of

5 certain chaotropic agents; or through the use of detergents.

The secreted PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins of the present invention may be used in pharmaceutical compositions for topical or intravenous

10 application. The secreted PDGF receptor analogs of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of atherosclerosis by, for example, binding endogenous PDGF to prevent smooth muscle cell proliferation. The PDGF receptor analogs fused to dimerizing proteins are used in

15 combination with a physiologically acceptable carrier or diluent. Preferred carriers and diluents include saline and sterile water. Pharmaceutical compositions may also contain stabilizers and adjuvants. The resulting aqueous solutions may be packaged for use or filtered under

20 aseptic conditions and lyophilized, the lyophilized preparation being combined with a sterile aqueous solution prior to administration.

The following examples are offered by way of illustration and not by way of limitation.

25

EXAMPLES

Enzymes, including restriction enzymes, DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment), T4 DNA polymerase, T4 DNA

30 ligase and T4 polynucleotide kinase, were obtained from New England Biolabs (Beverly, MA), GIBCO-BRL (Gaithersburg, MD) and Boerhinger-Mannheim Biochemicals (Indianapolis, IN) and were used as directed by the manufacturer or as described in Maniatis et al. (Molecular

35 Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY, 1982) and Sambrook et al. (Molecular

<u>Cloning: A Laboratory Manual</u>/Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY, 1989).

<u>Example 1</u>
5   Cloning PDGF Receptor cDNAs
A.   Cloning the PDGF β-Receptor
          A cDNA encoding the PDGF β-receptor was cloned as follows. Complementary DNA (cDNA) libraries were prepared from poly(A) RNA from diploid human dermal fibroblast
10 cells, prepared by explant from a normal adult, essentially as described by Hagen et al. (<u>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA</u> <u>83</u>: 2412-2416, 1986). Briefly, the poly(A) RNA was primed with oligo d(T) and cloned into λgt11 using Eco RI linkers. The random primed library was screened
15 for the presence of human PDGF receptor cDNA's using three oligonucleotide probes complementary to sequences of the mouse PDGF receptor (Yarden et al., <u>Nature</u> <u>323</u>: 226-232, 1986). Approximately one million phage from the random primed human fibroblast cell library were screened using
20 oligonucleotides ZC904, ZC905 and ZC906 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 5, 6 and 7, respectively). Eight positive clones were identified and plaque purified. Two clones, designated RP41 and RP51, were selected for further analysis by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequence
25 analysis. RP51 was found to contain 356 bp of 5'-noncoding sequence, the ATG translation initiation codon and 738 bp of the amino terminal coding sequence. RP41 was found to overlap clone RP51 and contained 2649 bp encoding amino acids 43-925 of the β-receptor protein.
30

<u>Table 1</u>
Oligonucleotide Sequences

ZC871 (Sequence ID Number 3)
35 5' CTC TCT TCC TCA GGT AAA TGA GTG CCA GGG CCG GCA AGC CCC CGC TCC 3'

ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4)

5' CCG GGG AGC GGG GGC TTG CCG GCC CTG GCA CTC ATT TAC CTG AGG AAG AGA GAG CT 3'

5   ZC904 (Sequence ID Number 5)

5' CAT GGG CAC GTA ATC TAT AGA TTC ATC CTT GCT CAT ATC CAT GTA 3'

ZC905 (Sequence ID Number 6)

10 5' TCT TGC CAG GGC ACC TGG GAC ATC TGT TCC CAC ATC ACC GG 3'

ZC906 (Sequence ID Number 7)

5' AAG CTG TCC TCT GCT TCA GCC AGA GGT CCT GGG CAG CC 3'

15

ZC1380 (Sequence ID Number 8)

5' CAT GGT GGA ATT CCT GCT GAT 3'

ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9)

20 5' TG GTT GTG CAG AGC TGA GGA AGA GAT GGA 3'

ZC1453 (Sequence ID Number 10)

5' AAT TCA TTA TGT TGT TGC AAG CCT TCT TGT TCC TGC TAG CTG GTT TCG CTG TTA A 3'

25

ZC1454 (Sequence ID Number 11)

5' GAT CTT AAC AGC GAA ACC AGC TAG CAG GAA CAA GAA GGC TTG CAA CAA CAT AAT G 3'

30   ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12)

5' ATC GCG AGC ATG CAG ATC TGA 3'

ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13)

5' AGC TTC AGA TCT GCA TGC TGC CGA T 3'

35

ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14)

5' AGC TGA GCG CAA ATG TTG TGT CGA GTG CCC ACC GTG CCC AGC
TTA GAA TTC T 3'

ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15)

5 5' CTA GAG AAT TCT AAG CTG GGC ACG GTG GGC ACT CGA CAC AAC
ATT TGC GCT C 3'

ZC1846 (Sequence ID Number 16)

5' GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT GTG
10 GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG
CCC TTT AAG CA 3'

ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17)

5' AGC TTG CTT AAA GGG CAA GGA GTG TGG CAC CAC GAT GAC CTC
15 CTG CGT GTC CTG GCC CAC AGC GTT GCG CAG CGT GCA GCG CAC
CGA CAG TGG CC 3'

ZC1886 (Sequence ID Number 18)

5' CCA GTG CCA AGC TTG TCT AGA CTT ACC TTT AAA GGG CAA GGA
20 G 3'

ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19)
5' AGC TTG AGC GT 3'

25   ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20)
5' CTA GAC GCT CA 3'

ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21)
5' AGC TTC AGT TTC TTC GGC CTC ATG TCA GTT CTT CGG CCT CAT
30 GTG AT 3'

ZC1895 (Sequence ID Number 22)
5' CTA GAT CAC ATG AGG CCG AAG AAC TGA CAT GAG GCC GAA GAA
CTG GA 3'

35

ZC2181 (Sequence ID Number 23)

5' AAT TCG GAT CCA CCA TGG GCA CCA GCC ACC CGG CGT TCC TGG
TGT TAG GCT GCC TGC TGA CCG GCC 3'

ZC2182 (Sequence ID Number 24)
5 5' TGA GCC TGA TCC TGT GCC AAC TGA GCC TGC CAT CGA TCC TGC
CAA ACG AGA ACG AGA AGG TTG TGC AGC TA 3'

—   ZC2183 (Sequence ID Number 25)
5' AAT TTA GCT GCA CAA CCT TCT CGT TCT CGT TTG GCA GGA TCG
10 ATG GCA GGC TCA GTT GGC ACA GGA TCA 3'

ZC2184 (Sequence ID Number 26)
5' GGC TCA GGC CGG TCA GCA GGC AGC CTA ACA CCA GGA ACG CCG
GGT GGC TGG TGC CCA TGG TGG ATC CG 3'
15

ZC2311 (Sequence ID Number 27)
5' TGA TCA CCA TGG CTC AAC TG 3'

ZC2351 (Sequence ID Number 28)
20 5' CGA ATT CCA C 3'

ZC2352 (Sequence ID Number 29)
5' CAT GGT GGA ATT CGA GCT 3'

25   ZC2392 (Sequence ID Number 30)
5' ACG TAA GCT TGT CTA GAC TTA CCT TCA GAA CGC AGG GTG GG
3'

The 3'-end of the cDNA was not isolated in the
30 first cloning and was subsequently isolated by screening
6×10^5 phage of the oligo d(T)-primed cDNA library with a
630 bp Sst I-Eco RI fragment derived from the 3'-end of
clone RP41.   One isolate, designated OT91, was further
analyzed by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequencing.
35 This clone was found to comprise the 3'-end of the
receptor coding region and 1986 bp of 3' untranslated
sequence.

Clones RP51, RP41 and OT91 were ligated together to construct a full-length cDNA encoding the entire PDGF β-receptor. RP41 was digested with Acc I and Bam HI to isolate the 2.12 kb fragment. RP51 was digested with Eco

5 RI and Acc I to isolate the 982 bp fragment. The 2.12 kb RP41 fragment and the 982 bp RP51 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation with pUC13, which had been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Bam HI. The resultant plasmid was designated 51/41. Plasmid 51/41 was

10 digested with Eco RI and Bam HI to isolate the 3 kb fragment comprising the partial PDGF receptor cDNA. OT91 was digested with Bam HI and Xba I to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment containing the 3' portion of the PDGF receptor cDNA. The Eco RI-Bam HI 51/41 fragment, the Bam HI-Xba I

15 OT91 fragment and the Eco RI-Xba I digested pUC13 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pR-RX1 (Figure 2).

B. Cloning the PDGF-α Receptor

20 A cDNA encoding to PDGF α-receptor was cloned as follows. RNA was prepared by the method of Chirgwin et al. (Biochemistry 18: 5294, 1979) and twice purified on oligo d(T) cellulose to yield poly(A)+ RNA. Complementary DNA was prepared in λgt10 phage using a kit purchased from

25 Invitrogen (San Diego, CA). The resulting λ phage DNA was packaged with a coat particle mixture from Stratagene Cloning Systems (La Jolla, CA), infected into E. coli strain C600 Hfl⁻ and titered.

Approximately 1.4 x 10⁶ phage recombinants were

30 plated to produce plaques for screening. Nitrocellulose filter lifts were prepared according to standard methods and were hybridized to a radiolabeled PDGF β-receptor DNA fragment (Gronwald et al., ibid.) comprising the 1.9 kb Fsp I-Hind III fragment that encodes the transmembrane and

35 cytoplasmic domains of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Hybridization was performed for 36 hours at 42°C in a mixture containing 40% formamide, 5x SSCP (SSC containing

25 mM phosphate buffer, pH 6.5), 200 μg/ml denatured salmon sperm DNA, 3x Denhardt's, and 10% dextran sulfate. Following hybridization, the filters were washed extensively at room temperature in 2x SSC, then for 15
5 minutes at 47-48°C. Following an exposure to X-ray film, the filters were treated to increasingly stringent wash conditions followed by film recording until a final wash with 0.1x SSC at 65°C was reached. Film analysis showed that a "family" of plaques that hybridized at lower wash
10 stringency but not at the highest stringency. This "family" was selected for further analysis.

Two λ phage clones from the "family" obtained from the initial screening were subcloned into the Not I site of the pUCtype plasmid vector pBluescript SK$^+$
15 (obtained from Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, CA) and were analyzed by restriction mapping and sequence analysis. Restriction enzyme analysis of a phage clone, designated α1-1, revealed a restriction fragment pattern dissimilar from that of the PDGF β-receptor cDNA with the
20 exception of a common Bgl II-Bgl II band of approximately 160 bp. The PDGF β-receptor cDNA contains two similarly spaced Bgl II sites within the region coding for the second tyrosine kinase domain.

Restriction analysis of a second plasmid
25 subclone (designated α1-7) revealed an overlap of the 5' approximately 1.2 kb of clone α1-1, and an additional approximately 2.2 kb of sequence extending in the 5' direction. Sequence analysis revealed that the 3' end of this clone encodes the second tyrosine kinase domain,
30 which contains regions of near sequence identity to the corresponding regions in the PDGF β-receptor. The 5' end of clone α1-7 contained non-receptor sequences. Two additional α-receptor clones were obtained by probing with α1-1 sequences. Clone α1-1 was digested with Not I and Spe
35 I, and a 230 bp fragment was recovered. Clone α1-1 was also digested with Bam HI and Not I, and a 550 bp fragment was recovered. A clone that hybridized to the 230 bp

probe was designated α5-1. This clone contained the 5'-most coding sequence for the PDGF α-receptor. Another clone, designated α6-3, hybridized to the 550 bp probe and was found to contain 3' coding and non-coding sequences,
5 including the poly(A) tail.

Clone α1-1 was radiolabeled (^{32}P) and used to probe a northern blot (Thomas, Methods Enzymol. 100: 225-265, 1983) of the MG-63 poly(A)+ RNA used to prepare the cDNA library. A single band of approximately 6.6 kb was
10 observed. RNA prepared from receptor-positive cell lines including the human fibroblast SK4, WI-38 and 7573 cell lines; the mouse fibroblast line DI 3T3; the U2-OS human osteosarcoma cell line and baboon aortic smooth muscle cells, and RNA prepared from receptor-negative lines
15 including A431 (an epithelial cell line) and VA 13 (SV40-transformed WI-38 cells) were probed by northern format with the α1-1 cDNA. In all cases, the amount of the 6.6 kb band detected in these RNA correlated well with the relative levels of α-receptor detected on the respective
20 cell surfaces. The 6.6 kb RNA was not detected in RNA prepared from any tested cell line of hematopoietic origin, in agreement with a lack of PDGF α-receptor protein detected on these cell types.

Clones α1-1 and and α1-7 were joined at a unique
25 Pst I site in the region encoding the transmembrane portion of the receptor. Clone α1-1 was digested with Xba I and Pst I and the receptor sequence fragment was recovered. Clone α1-7 was digested with Pst I and Bam HI and the receptor fragment was recovered. The two
30 fragments were ligated with Xba I + Bam HI-digested pIC19R (Marsh et al. Gene 32: 481-486, 1984) to construct plasmid pα17R (Figure 12).

The remainder of the 5'-most α-receptor sequence was obtained from clone α5-1 as an Sst I-Cla I fragment.
35 This fragment was joined to the Eco RI-Sst I receptor fragment of pα17R and cloned into Eco RI + Cla I-digested pBluescript SK+ plasmid to construct plasmid pα17B (Figure

12). Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) shows the nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of the cDNA present in pα17B.

5   Example 2
Construction of a <u>SUC2</u> Signal Sequence-PDGF β-Receptor
                              Fusion

                To direct the PDGF β-receptor into the yeast
10 secretory pathway, the PDGF β-receptor cDNA was joined to
a sequence encoding the <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae SUC2</u>
signal sequence.   Oligonucleotides ZC1453 and ZC1454
(Sequence ID Numbers 10 and 11; Table 1) were designed to
form an adapter encoding the <u>SUC2</u> secretory signal flanked
15 by a 5' Eco RI adhesive end and a 3' Bgl II adhesive end.
ZC1453 and ZC1454 were annealed under conditions described
by Maniatis et al. (ibid.).   Plasmid pR-RX1 was digested
with Bgl II and Sst II to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment
comprising the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence from amino
20 acids 28 to 596.   Plasmid pR-RX1 was also cut with Sst II
and Hind III to isolate the 1.7 kb fragment comprising the
coding sequence from amino acids 597 through the
translation termination codon and 124 bp of 3'
untranslated DNA.   The two 1.7 kb pR-RX1 fragments and the
25 ZC1453/ZC1454 adapter were joined with pUC19, which had
been linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III.
The resultant plasmid, comprising the <u>SUC2</u> signal sequence
fused in-frame with the PDGF β-receptor cDNA, was
designated pBTL10 (Figure 2).
30

                             Example 3
                    Construction of pCBS22

                The <u>BAR1</u> gene product, Barrier, is an exported
35 protein that has been shown to have three domains.   When
used in conjunction with a first signal sequence, the
third domain of Barrier protein has been shown to aid in

the secretion of proteins into the medium (MacKay et al.,
U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 104,316).

The portion of the BAR1 gene encoding the third
domain of Barrier was joined to a sequence encoding the C-
5 terminal portion of substance P (subP; Munro and Pelham,
EMBO J. 3: 3087-3093, 1984). The presence of the
substance P amino acids on the terminus of the fusion
protein allowed the protein to be detected using
commercially available anti-substance P antibodies.
10 Plasmid pZV9 (deposited as a transformant in E. coli
strain RR1, ATCC accession no. 53283), comprising the
entire BAR1 coding region and its associated flanking
regions, was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 1.3
kb BAR1 fragment. This fragment was subcloned into pUC13,
15 which had been cut with Sal I and Bam HI, to generate the
plasmid designated pZV17. Plasmid pZV17 was digested with
Eco RI to remove the 3'-most 0.5 kb of the BAR1 coding
region. The vector-BAR1 fragment was religated to create
the plasmid designated pJH66 (Figure 3). Plasmid pJH66
20 was linearized with Eco RI and blunt-ended with DNA
polymerase I (Klenow fragment). Kinased Bam HI linkers
(5' CCG GAT CCG G 3') were added and excess linkers were
removed by digestion with Bam HI before religation. The
resultant plasmid was designated pSW8 (Figure 3).

25   Plasmid pSW81, comprising the TPI1 promoter, the
BAR1 coding region fused to the coding region of the C-
terminal portion of substance P (Munro and Pelham, EMBO J.
3: 3087-3093, 1984) and the TPI1 terminator, was derived
from pSW8. Plasmid pSW8 was cut with Sal I and Bam HI to
30 isolate the 824 bp fragment encoding amino acids 252
through 526 of BAR1. Plasmid pPM2, containing the
synthetic oligonucleotide sequence encoding the dimer form
of the C-terminal portion of substance P (subP) in M13mp8,
was obtained from Hugh Pelham (MRC Laboratory of Molecular
35 Biology, Cambridge, England). Plasmid pPM2 was linearized
by digestion with Bam HI and Sal I and ligated with the
824 bp BAR1 fragment from pSW8. The resultant plasmid,

pSW14, was digested with Sal I and Sma I to isolate the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment. Plasmid pSW16, comprising a fragment of BAR1 encoding amino acids 1 through 250, was cut with Xba I and Sal I to isolate the
5 767 bp BAR1 fragment. This fragment was ligated with the 871 bp BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation with pUC18 cut with Xba I and Sma I. The resultant plasmid, designated pSW15, was digested with Xba I and Sma I to isolate the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment. The
10 ADH1 promoter was obtained from pRL029. Plasmid pRL029, comprising the ADH1 promoter and the BAR1 5' region encoding amino acids 1 to 33 in pUC18, was digested with Sph I and Xba I to isolate the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 terminator (Alber and Kawasaki, ibid.)
15 was provided as a linearized fragment containing the TPI1 terminator and pUC18 with a Klenow-filled Xba I end and an Sph I end. This fragment was ligated with the 0.42 kb ADH1 promoter fragment and the 1.64 kb BAR1-substance P fragment in a three-part ligation to produce plasmid
20 pSW22.

The ADH1 promoter and the coding region of BAR1, from the translation initiation ATG through the Eco RV site present in pSW22, were removed by digestion with Hind III and Eco RV. The 3.9 kb vector fragment, comprising
25 the 401 bp between the Eco RV and the Eco RI sites of the BAR1 gene fused to subP and the TPI1 terminator, was isolated by gel electrophoresis. Oligonucleotide ZC1478 (Sequence ID Number 12; Table 1) was kinased and annealed with oligonucleotide ZC1479 (Sequence ID Number 13; Table
30 1) using conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The annealed oligonucleotides formed an adapter comprising a Hind III adhesive end and a polylinker encoding Bgl II, Sph I, Nru I and Eco RV restriction sites. The ZC1479/ZC1478 adapter was ligated with the gel-purified
35 pSW22 fragment. The resultant plasmid was designated pCBS22 (Figure 3).

Example 4
Construction of pBTL13

In order to enhance the secretion of the PDGF β-
5 receptor and to facilitate the identification of the
secreted protein, a sequence encoding the third domain of
BAR1 fused to the C-terminal amino acids of substance P
was fused in frame with the 5' 1240 bp of the PDGF β-
receptor. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with
10 Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 4 kb fragment comprising
the SUC2 signal sequence, a portion of the PDGF β-receptor
cDNA and the pUC19 vector sequences. Plasmid pCBS22 was
digested with Sph I and Sst I to isolate the 1.2 kb
fragment comprising the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1
15 terminator. These two fragments were ligated, and the
resultant plasmid was designated pBTL13 (Figure 4).

Example 5
Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the Entire
20 PDGF β-Receptor

The entire PDGF β-receptor was directed into the
secretory pathway by fusing a SUC2 signal sequence to the
5' end of the PDGF β-receptor coding sequence. This
25 fusion was placed behind the TPI1 promoter and inserted
into the vector YEp13 for expression in yeast.

The TPI1 promoter was obtained from plasmid
pTPIC10 (Alber and Kawasaki, J. Mol. Appl. Genet. 1: 410-
434, 1982), and plasmid pFATPOT (Kawasaki and Bell, EP
30 171,142; ATCC 20699). Plasmid pTPIC10 was cut at the
unique Kpn I site, the TPI1 coding region was removed with
Bal-31 exonuclease, and an Eco RI linker (sequence: GGA
ATT CC) was added to the 3' end of the promoter.
Digestion with Bgl II and Eco RI yielded a TPI1 promoter
35 fragment having Bgl II and Eco RI sticky ends. This
fragment was then joined to plasmid YRp7' (Stinchcomb et
al., Nature 282: 39-43, 1979) that had been cut with Bgl

II and Eco RI (partial). The resulting plasmid, TE32, was cleaved with Eco RI (partial) and Bam HI to remove a portion of the tetracycline resistance gene. The linearized plasmid was then recircularized by the addition

5 of an Eco RI-Bam HI linker to produce plasmid TEA32. Plasmid TEA32 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI, and the 900 bp partial TPI1 promoter fragment was gel-purified. Plasmid pIC19H (Marsh et al., Gene 32:481-486, 1984) was cut with Bgl II and Eco RI and the vector fragment was gel

10 purified. The TPI1 promoter fragment was then ligated to the linearized pIC19H and the mixture was used to transform E. coli RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared and screened for the presence of a ~900 bp Bgl II-Eco RI fragment. A correct plasmid was selected and designated

15 pICTPIP.

        The TPI1 promoter was then subcloned to place convenient restriction sites at its ends. Plasmid pIC7 (Marsh et al., ibid.) was digested with Eco RI, the fragment ends were blunted with DNA polymerase I (Klenow

20 fragment), and the linear DNA was recircularized using T4 DNA ligase. The resulting plasmid was used to transform E. coli RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was screened for the loss of the Eco RI site. A plasmid having the correct restriction pattern

25 was designated pIC7RI*. Plasmid pIC7RI* was digested with Hind III and Nar I, and the 2500 bp fragment was gel-purified. The partial TPI1 promoter fragment (ca. 900 bp) was removed from pICTPIP using Nar I and Sph I and was gel-purified. The remainder of the TPI1 promoter was

30 obtained from plasmid pFATPOT by digesting the plasmid with Sph I and Hind III, and a 1750 bp fragment, which included a portion of the TPI1 promoter fragment from pICTPIP, and the fragment from pFATPOT were then combined in a triple ligation to produce pMVR1 (Figure 2).

35   The TPI1 promoter was then joined to the SUC2-PDGF β-receptor fusion. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 3.4 kb

fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the entire PDGF β-receptor coding region. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment and the

5 fragment derived from pBTL10 were joined with YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL12 (Figure 2).

10   Example 6
       Construction of an Expression Vector Encoding the 5'
            Extracellular Portion of the PDGF β-Receptor

            The extracellular portion of the PDGF β-receptor

15 was directed into the secretory pathway by fusing the coding sequence to the SUC2 signal sequence. This fusion was placed in an expression vector behind the TPI1 promoter. Plasmid pBTL10 (Example 2) was digested with Eco RI and Sph I to isolate the approximately 1.3 kb

20 fragment comprising the SUC2 signal sequence and the PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain coding sequence. Plasmid pMVR1 (Example 5) was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The TPI1 promoter fragment was joined with the fragment derived

25 from pBTL10 and YEp13, which had been linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Sph I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL11 (Figure 2).

                               Example 7
30   Construction of Yeast Expression Vectors pBTL14 and
       pBTL15, and The Expression of PDGF β-Receptor-BAR1-subP
                                Fusions

A.   Construction of pBTL14
35   The SUC2-PDGFβ-R fusion was joined with the third domain of BAR1 to enhance the secretion of the receptor, and the expression unit was cloned into a

derivative of YEp13 termed pJH50. YEp13 was modified to destroy the Sal I site near the LEU2 gene. This was achieved by partially digesting YEp13 with Sal I followed by a complete digestion with Xho I. The 2.0 kb Xho I-Sal I fragment comprising the LEU2 gene and the 8.0 kb linear YEp13 vector fragment were isolated and ligated together. The ligation mixture was transformed into E. coli strain RR1. DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by digestion with Sal I and Xho I. A clone was isolated which showed a single Sal I site and an inactive Xho I site indicating that the LEU2 fragment had inserted in the opposite orientation relative to the parent plasmid YEp13. The plasmid was designated pJH50.

Referring to Figure 4, plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Pst I to isolate the 2.15 kb fragment comprising 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence, the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, and 927 bp of PDGF β-receptor cDNA. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Pst I and Hind III to isolate the 1.48 kb fragment comprising 313 bp of PDGF β-receptor cDNA, the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. The fragments derived from pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and Sal I, in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL14.

B.   Construction of pBTL15

Referring to Figure 5, a yeast expression vector was constructed comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, 1.45 kb of PDGF β-receptor cDNA sequence fused to the BAR1-subP fusion and the TPI1 terminator. Plasmid pBTL12 (Example 5) was digested with Sal I and Fsp I to isolate the 2.7 kb fragment comprising the TPI1 promoter, the SUC2 signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R coding sequence, and 270 bp of YEp13 vector sequence. Plasmid pBTL13 (Example 4) was digested with Nru I and Hind III to isolate the 1.4 kb fragment comprising the BAR1-subP

fusion, the <u>TPI1</u> terminator and 209 bp of 3' PDGF β-receptor cDNA sequence. The fragments derived from pBTL12 and pBTL13 were joined in a three-part ligation with pJH50, which had been linearized by digestion with Hind

5 III and Sal I. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL15.

C. Expression of PDGFβ-R-subP fusions from pBTL14 and pBTL15

10 Yeast expression vectors pBTL14 and pBTL15 were transformed into <u>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</u> strains ZY100 (<u>MAT</u>a <u>leu2-3,112 ade2-101 suc2-Δ9 gal2 pep4::TPI1prom-CAT</u>) and ZY400 (<u>MAT</u>a <u>leu2-3,112 ade2-101 suc2-Δ9 gal2 pep4::TPI1prom-CAT Δmnn9::URA3</u>). Transformations were

15 carried out using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table 2).

<u>Table 2</u>

Media Recipes

20

<u>-LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture</u>

4 g adenine

3 g L-arginine

25 5 g L-aspartic acid

2 g L-histidine free base

6 g L-isoleucine

4 g L-lysine-mono hydrochloride

2 g L-methionine

30 6 g L-phenylalanine

5 g L-serine

5 g L-tyrosine

4 g uracil

6 g L-valine

35

Mix all the ingredients and grind with a mortar and pestle until the mixture is finely ground.

-LEUDS

20 g	glucose
6.7 g	Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids (DIFCO Laboratories Detroit, MI)
0.6 g	-LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture
182.2 g	sorbitol
18 g	Agar

Mix all the ingredients in distilled water. Add distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan. Pour plates and allow to solidify.

-LEUDS + sodium succinate, pH 6.5

20 g	Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids
0.6 g	-LeuTrpThr Amino Acid Mixture
182.2 g	sorbitol
11.8 g	succinic acid

Mix all ingredients in distilled water to a final volume of 1 liter. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.5. Autoclave 15 minutes. After autoclaving add 150 mg L-threonine and 40 mg L-tryptophan.

Fermentation Medium

7 g/l	yeast nitrogen base without amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO Laboratories)
0.6 g/l	ammonium sulfate
0.5 M	sorbitol
0.39 g/l	adenine sulfate
0.01%	polypropylene glycol

Mix all ingredients in distilled water. Autoclave 15 minutes. Add 80 ml 50% glucose for each liter of medium.

Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.5 (liquid or solid medium)

6.7 g	Yeast Nitrogen Base without amino acids or ammonium sulfate (DIFCO)
6 g	ammonium sulfate
5 160 g	adenine
0.6 g	-LeuThrTrp Amino Acid Mixture
20 g	glucose
11.8g⁻	succinic acid

10   Mix all ingredients and add distilled water to a final volume of 800 ml. Adjust the pH of the solution to pH 6.4. Autoclave 15 minutes. For solid medium, add 18 g agar before autoclaving, autoclave and pour plates.

15 Super Synthetic-LEUDS, pH 6.4 (liquid or solid medium)
          Use the same recipe as Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.4, but add 182.2 g sorbitol before autoclaving.

YEPD

20 20 g	glucose
20 g	Bacto Peptone (DIFCO Laboratories)
10 g	Bacto Yeast Extract (DIFCO Labloratories)
18 g	agar
4 ml	adenine 1%
25 8 ml	1% L-leucine

          Mix all ingredients in distilled water, and bring to a final volume of 1 liter. Autoclave 25 minutes and pour plates.

30

          The transformants were assayed for binding to an anti-PDGF β-receptor monoclonal antibody (PR7212) or an anti-substance P antibody by protein blot assay.
35 ZY100[pBTL14] and ZY100[pBTL15] transformants were grown overnight at 30°C in 5 ml Super Synthetic -LEUD, pH 6.4 (Table 2). ZY400[pBTL14] and ZY400[pBTL15] transformants

were grown overnight at 30°C in 5 ml Super Synthetic-LEUDS, pH 6.4 (Table 2). The cultures were pelleted by centrifugation and the supernatants were assayed for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor anlogs by protein
5 blot assay using methods described in Example 18. Results of assays using PR7212 are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3
Results of a protein blot probed with PR7212
10

Transformant:
ZY100[pBTL14]   +
ZY400[pBTL14]   ++
ZY100[pBTL15]   +
15 ZY400[pBTL15]   +

Example 8
Construction of a SUC2-PDGFβ-R Fusion Comprising the
20   Complete PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain
A.   Construction of pBTL22
        The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in pBTL10 was modified to delete the coding region 3' to the extracellular PDGFβ-R domain.   As shown in Figure 6,
25 plasmid pBTL10 was digested with Sph I and Bam HI and with Sph I and Sst II to isolate the 4.77 kb fragment and the 466 bp fragment, respectively.   The 466 bp fragment was then digested with Sau 3A to isolate the 0.17 kb fragment. The 0.17 kb fragment and the 4.77 kb were joined by
30 ligation.   The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL21.
        Plasmid pBTL21, containing a Bam HI site that was regenerated by the ligation of the Bam HI and Sau 3A sites, was digested with Hind III and Bam HI to isolate the 4.2 kb fragment.   Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1846
35 (Sequence ID Number 16; Table 1) and ZC1847 (Sequence ID Number 17; Table 1) were designed to form an adapter encoding the PDGFβ-R from the Sau 3A site after bp 1856

(Figure 1; (Sequence ID Number 1)) to the end of the extracellular domain at 1958 bp (Figure 1; Sequence ID Number 1), having a 5′ Bam HI adhesive end that destroys the Bam HI site and a 3′ Hind III adhesive end.

5 Oligonucleotides ZC1846 and ZC1847 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et. al. (ibid.). The 4.2 pBTL21 fragment and the ZC1846/ZC1847 adapter were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL22, comprises the SUC2 signal sequence fused in proper reading

10 frame to the extracellular domain of PDGFβ-R in the vector pUC19 (Figure 6).

B.   Construction of pBTL28

An in-frame translation stop codon was inserted

15 immediately after the coding region of the PDGFβ-R in pBTL22 using oligonucleotides ZC1892 (Sequence ID Number 19; Table 1) and ZC1893 (Sequence ID Number 20; Table 1). These oligonucleotides were designed to form an adapter encoding a stop codon in-frame with the PDGFβ-R coding

20 sequence from pBTL22 flanked by a 5′ Hind III adhesive end and a 3′ Xba I adhesive end. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the TPI1

25 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1892 and ZC1893 were annealed to form a Hind III-Xba I adapter. The 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-R fragment, the 3.86 kb pMVR1 fragment and the ZC1892/ZC1893 adapter were joined in a three-part

30 ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL27.

The expression unit present in pBTL27 was inserted into the yeast expression vector pJH50 by first digesting pJH50 with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. Plasmid pBTL27 was digested with Bgl

35 II and Eco RI and with Xho I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment and the 1.65 kb fragment, respectively. The 10.3 kb pJH50 vector fragment, the 0.9

kb <u>TPI1</u> promoter fragment and 1.65 kb fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL28.

5 C.   Construction of Plasmid pBTL30

The PDGFβ-R coding sequence present in plasmid pBTL22 was modified to encode the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P and an in-frame stop codon. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate 10 the 1.6 kb <u>SUC2</u>-PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to isolate the 3.68 kb fragment comprising the <u>TPI1</u> promoter, pIC7RI* and the <u>TPI1</u> terminator. Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC1894 (Sequence ID Number 21; Table 1) and ZC1895 (Sequence ID 15 Number 22; Table 1) were annealed to form an adapter containing the codons for the twelve C-terminal amino acids of substance P followed by an in-frame stop codon and flanked on the 5' end with a Hind III adhesive end and on the 3' end with an Xba I adhesive end. The 20 ZC1894/ZC1895 adapter, the 1.6 kb <u>SUC2</u>-PDGFβ-R fragment and the pMVR1 fragment were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pBTL29, was digested with Eco RI and Xho I to isolate the 1.69 kb <u>SUC2</u>-PDGFβ-R-subP-<u>TPI1</u> terminator fragment. Plasmid 25 pBTL27 was digested with Bgl II and Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb <u>TPI1</u> promoter fragment. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Bam HI and Sal I to isolate the 10.3 kb vector fragment. The 1.69 kb pBTL29 fragment, the 0.9 kb <u>TPI1</u> promoter fragment and the 10.3 kb vector fragment were 30 joined in a three-part ligation. The resulting plasmid was designated pBTL30.

<u>Example 9</u>
Construction and Expression of a <u>SUC2</u>-PDGFβ-R-IgG Hinge
35   Expression Vector
An expression unit comprising the <u>TPI1</u> promoter, the <u>SUC2</u> signal sequence, the PDGFβ-R extracellular

domain, an immunoglobulin hinge region and the TPI1 terminator was constructed. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.56 kb fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Eco RI and Xba I to

5 isolate the 3.7 kb fragment, comprising the TPI1 promoter, pIC7RI* vector sequences and the TPI1 terminator. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 (Sequence ID Number 14; Table 1) and ZC1777 (Sequence ID Number 15; Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter encoding an

10 immunoglobulin hinge region with a 5' Hind III adhesive end and a 3' Xba I adhesive end. Oligonucleotides ZC1776 and ZC1777 were annealed under conditions described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.). The 1.56 kb pBTL22 fragment, the 3.7 kb fragment and the ZC1776/ZC1777 adapter were joined

15 in a three-part ligation, resulting in plasmid pBTL24.

The expression unit of pBTL24, comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-R extracellular domain sequence, hinge region sequence, and TPI1 terminator, was inserted into pJH50. Plasmid pBTL24 was

20 digested with Xho I and Hind III to isolate the 2.4 kb expression unit. Plasmid pJH50 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to isolate the 9.95 kb fragment. The 2.4 kb pBTL24 fragment and 9.95 kb pJH50 vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated

25 pBTL25.

Plasmid pBTL25 was transformed into Saccharomyces cerevisiae strain ZY400 using the method essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table

30 2). The transformants were tested for their ability to bind the anti-PDGFβ-R monoclonal antibody PR7212 using the colony assay method described in Example 18. Plasmid pBTL25 transformants were patched onto nitrocellulose filters that had been wetted and supported by YEPD solid

35 medium. Antibody PR7212 was found to bind to the PDGFβ-R-IgG hinge fusion secreted by ZY400[pBTL25] transformants.

Example 10

Construction and Expression of a SUC2 signal sequence-
PDGFβ-R Extracellular Domain-SUC2 Fusion

As shown in Figure 6, an expression unit

5 comprising the TPI1 promoter, SUC2 signal sequence, PDGFβ-
R extracellular domain sequence, and SUC2 coding sequence
was constructed as follows. Plasmid pBTL22 was digested
with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.6 kb SUC2-PDGFβ-
R fragment. Plasmid pMVR1 was digested with Bgl II and

10 Eco RI to isolate the 0.9 kb TPI1 promoter fragment. The
SUC2 coding region was obtained from pJH40. Plasmid pJH40
was constructed by inserting the 2.0 kb Hind III-Hind III
SUC2 fragment from pRB58 (Carlson et al., Cell 28:145-154,
1982) into the Hind III site of pUC19 followed by the

15 destruction of the Hind III site 3' to the coding region.
Plasmid pJH40 was digested with Hind III and Sal I to
isolate the 2.0 kb SUC2 coding sequence. Plasmid pJH50
was digested with Sal I and Bam HI to isolate the 10.3 kb
vector fragment. The 0.9 kb Bgl II-Eco RI TPI1 promoter

20 fragment, the 1.6 kb Eco RI-Hind III SUC2-PDGFβ-R, the 2.0
kb Hind III-Sal I SUC2 fragment and the 10.3 kb Bam HI-Sal
I vector fragment were joined in a four-part ligation.
The resultant plasmid was designated pBTL26 (Figure 6).

Plasmid pBTL26 was transformed into

25 Saccharomyces cerevisae strain ZY400 using the method
essentially described by Beggs (ibid.). Transformants
were selected for their ability to grow on -LEUDS (Table
2). ZY400 transformants (ZY400[pBTL26]) were assayed by
protein blot (Example 18), colony blot (Example 18) and

30 competition assay.

Protein blot assays were carried out on
ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] (control) transformants
that had been grown in flasks. Two hundred-fifty
microliters of a 5 ml overnight cultures of ZY400[pBTL26]

35 and ZY400 [pJH50] in -LEUDS + sodium succinate, pH 6.5
(Table 2) were inoculated into 50 ml of -LEUDS + sodium
succinate, pH 6.5. The cultures were incubated for 35

hours in an airbath shaker at 30°C. The culture supernatants were harvested by centrifugation. The culture supernatants were assayed as described in Example 18 and were found to bind PR7212 antibody.

Colony assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] transformants. ZY400[pBTL26] transformants were patched onto wetted nitrocellulose filters that were supported on a YEPD plate. The colony assay carried out as described in Example 8.A. showed that ZY400[pBTL26] antibodies bound PR7212 antibodies.

Competition binding assays were carried out on ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400[pJH50] transformants. The transformants were grown in two liters of fermentation medium (Table 2) in a New Brunswick Bioflo2 fermentor (New Brunswick, Philadelphia, PA) with continuous pH control at pH 6.4. The cultures were adjusted to pH 7.5 immediately prior to harvesting. Culture supernatants were concentrated in an Amicon concentrator (Amicon, San Francisco, CA) using an Amicon 10^4 mw spiral filter cartridge. The concentrated supernatants were further concentrated using Amicon Centriprep 10's. Fifteen milliliters of the concentrated supernatant samples were added to the Centripreps, and the Centripreps were spun in a Beckman GRP centrifuge (Beckman Instruments Inc., Carlsbad, CA) at setting 5 for a total of 60 minutes. The concentrates were removed from the Centripreps and were assayed in the competition assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}I-PDGF left to bind to fetal foreskin fibroblast cells after preincubation with the concentrate containing the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein. PDGF-AA and PDGF-AB were iodinated using the Iodopead method (Pierce Chemical). PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ was iodinated and purified as described in Example 18.F. The concentrate was serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-AA, PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ or PDGF-AB, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at

room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB was added to each sample mixture. The sample mixtures were added to 24-well plates containing confluent fetal foreskin fibroblast cells (AG1523, available from

5 the Human Genetic Mutant Cell Repository, Camden, NJ). The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at 4°C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three times with phosphate buffered saline that was held at 4°C (PBS; Sigma, St.

10 Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS + 1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that

15 the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein was able to competetively bind all three isoforms of PDGF.

The PDGFβ-R produced from ZY400 [pBTL26] transformants was tested for cross reactivity to fibroblast growth factor (FGF) and transforming growth

20 factor-β (TGF-β) using the competition assay essentially described above. Supernatant concentrates from ZY400[pBTL26] and ZY400[JH50] (control) transformants were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 7.9 ng of iodinated FGF or 14 ng

25 of iodinated TGF-β, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Fourteen micrograms of unlabeled FGF was added to each mixture containing labeled FGF, and 7 μg of unlabeled TGF-β was added to each mixture containing labeled TGF-β. The sample mixtures were added

30 to 24-well plates containing confuent human dermal fibroblast cells. (Human dermal fibroblast cells express both FGF receptors and TGFβ receptors.) The cells were incubated with the mixtures for four hours at 4°C. Five hundred microliters of PBS + 1% NP-40 was added to each

35 well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated FGF or TGF-β bound to the cells was determined.

The results of these assays showed that the PDGFβ-R-SUC2 fusion protein did not cross react with FGF or TGF-β.

Table 4
Reagent Recipes

Binding Medium

500 ml	Ham's F-12 medium
12 ml	1M HEPES, pH 7.4
5 ml	100x PSN (Penicillin/Streptomycin/Neomycin, Gibco)
1 g	rabbit serum albumin

Western Transfer Buffer

25 mM Tris, pH 8.3
19 mM glycine, pH 8.3
20% methanol

Western Buffer A

50 ml	1 M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml	0.25 mM EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml	10% NP-40
37.5 ml	4 M NaCl
2.5 g	gelatin

The Tris, EDTA, NP-40 and NaCl were diluted to a final volume of one liter with distilled water. The gelatin was added to 300 ml of this solution and the solution was heated in a microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin solution was added back to the remainder of the first solution and stirred at 4°C until cool. The buffer was stored at 4°C.

Western Buffer B

50 ml	1 M Tris, pH 7.4
20 ml	0.25 M EDTA, pH 7.0
5 ml	10% NP-40

58.4 g   NaCl

2.5 g   gelatin

4 g   N-lauroyl sarcosine

5   The Tris, EDTA, NP-40, and the NaCl were mixed
and diluted to a final volume of one liter. The gelatin
was added to 300 ml of this solution and heated in a
microwave until the gelatin was in solution. The gelatin
solution was added back to the original solution and the
10 N-lauroyl sarcosine was added. The final mixture was
stirred at 4°C until the solids were completely dissolved.
This buffer was stored at 4°C.

<u>2x Loading Buffer</u>

15 36 ml   0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8

    16 ml   glycerol

    16 ml   20% SDS

    4 ml   0.5% Bromphenol Blue in 0.5 M Tris-HCl, pH 6.8

20   Mix all ingredients. Immediately before use,
add 100 μl β-mercaptoethanol to each 900 μl dye mix

<u>Example 11</u>
Construction and Expression of PDGF Receptor Analogs From
25   BHK cells

A.   Construction of pBTL114 and pBTL115
          The   portions   of   the   PDGF β-receptor
extracellular domain present in pBTL14 and pBTL15 were
30 placed in a mammalian expression vector. Plasmids pBTL14
and pBTL15 were digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1695
bp and 1905 bp <u>SUC2</u> signal-PDGFβ-R-<u>BAR1</u> fragments. The
1695 bp fragment and the 1905 bp fragment were each
ligated to Zem229R that had been linearized by digestion
35 with Eco RI.
          The vector Zem229R was constructed as shown in
Figure 10 from Zem229. Plasmid Zem229 is a pUC18-based

expression vector containing a unique Bam HI site for insertion of cloned DNA between the mouse metallothionein-1 promoter and SV40 transcription terminator and an expression unit containing the SV40 early promoter, mouse

5   dihydrofolate reductase gene, and SV40 transcription terminator.   Zem229 was modified to delete the Eco RI sites flanking the Bam HI cloning site and to replace the Bam HI site with a single Eco RI cloning site.   The plasmid was partially digested with Eco RI, treated with

10 DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and dNTPs, and religated.   Digestion of the plasmid with Bam HI followed by ligaion of the linearized plasmid with a Bam HI-Eco I adapter resulted in a unique Eco RI cloning site.   The resultant plasmid was designated Zem229R.

15   The ligation mixtures were transformed into E. coli strain RR1.   Plasmid DNA was prepared and the plasmids were subjected to restriction enzyme analysis.   A plasmid having the 1695 bp pBTL14 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL114

20 (Figure 9).   A plasmid having the 1905 bp pBTL15 fragment inserted into Zem229R in the correct orientation was designated pBTL115 (Figure 9).

B.   Expression of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs in tk⁻
25   ts13 BHK cells

        Plasmids   pBTL114   and   pBTL115   were   each transfected into tk⁻ts13 cells using calcium phosphate precipitation (essentially as described by Graham and van der Eb, J. Gen. Virol. 36: 59-72, 1977).   The transfected

30 cells were grown in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM) containing 10% fetal calf serum, 1x PSN antibiotic mix (Gibco 600-5640), 2.0 mM L-glutamine.   The cells were selected in 250 nM methotrexate (MTX) for 14 days, and the resulting colonies were screened by the immunofilter assay

35 (McCracken and Brown, Biotechniques, 82-87, March/April 1984).   Plates were rinsed with PBS or No Serum medium (DMEM plus 1x PSN antibiotic mix).   Teflon® mesh (Spectrum

Medical Industries, Los Angeles, CA) was then placed over the cells. Nitrocellulose filters were wetted with PBS or No Serum medium, as appropriate, and placed over the mesh. After six hours incubation at 37°C, filters were removed

5 and placed in Wester buffer A (Table 4) overnight at room temperature. The filters were developed using the antibody PR7212 and the procedure described in Example 8. The filters showed that conditioned media from pBTL114-transfected and pBTL115-transfected BHK cells bound the

10 PR7212 antibody indicating the presence of biologically active secreted PDGFβ-R.

Example 12
Expression of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs in Cultured Mouse
15   Myeloma Cells

A.   Construction of pICμPRE8

The immunoglobulin μ heavy chain promoter and enhancer were sublconed into pIC19H to provide a unique

20 Hind III site 3' to the promoter. Plasmid pμ (Grosschedl and Baltimore, Cell 41: 885-897, 1985) was digested with Sal I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.1 kb fragment comprising the μ promoter. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Xho I. The μ promoter fragment

25 and the linearized pIC19H vector fragment were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pICμ3, was digested with Ava II to isolate the 700 bp μ promoter fragment. The 700 bp fragment was blunt-ended by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragment) and

30 deoxynucleotide triphosphates. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Xho I, and the adhesive ends were filled in by treatment with DNA polymerase I (Klenow fragement) and deoxynucleotide triphosphates. The blunt-ended Ava II fragment was ligated with the blunt-ended,

35 linearized pIC19H, and the ligation mixture was transformed into E. coli JM83. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants and was analyzed by restriction

digest. A plasmid with a Bgl II site 5' to the promoter was designated pICμPR1(-). Plasmid pICμPR1(-) was digested with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate the 700 bp μ promoter fragment. Plasmid pIC19R was linearized by digestion with

5 Hind III and Bam HI. The 700 bp promoter fragment was joined with the linearized pIC19R by ligation. The resultant plasmid, designated pICμPR7, comprised the μ promoter with an unique Sma I site 5' to the promoter and a unique Hind III site 3' to the promoter.

10   The immunoglobulin heavy chain μ enhancer (Gillies et al., Cell 33: 717-728, 1983) was inserted into the unique Sma I site to generate plasmid pICμPRE8. Plasmid pJ4 (obtained from F. Blattner, Univ. Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin), comprising the 1.5 kb Hind III-Eco RI

15 μ enhancer fragment in the vector pAT153 (Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL), was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.5 kb enhancer fragment. The adhesive ends of the enhancer fragment were filled in by treatment with T4 DNA polymerase and deoxynucleotide triphosphates.

20 The blunt-ended fragment and pICμPR7, which had been linearized by digestion with Sma I, were joined by ligation. The ligation mixture was transformed into E. coli RR1. Plasmid DNA was prepared from the transformants, and the plasmids were analyzed by

25 restriction digests. A plasmid comprising the μ enhancer and the μ promoter was designated pICμPRE8 (Figure 7).

B.   Construction of pSDL114

        The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular

30 domain of the PDGF β-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding the human immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The PDGF β-receptor extracellular domain was obtained from mpBTL22, which comprised the Eco RI-Hind III fragment from pBTL22 (Example 8.A.) cloned into Eco

35 RI-Hind III cut M13mp18. Single stranded DNA was prepared from a mpBTL22 phage clone, and the DNA was subjected to in vitro mutagenesis using the oligonucleotide ZC1886

(Table 1) and the method described by Kunkel (<u>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA</u> <u>82</u>: 488-492, 1985). A phage clone comprising the mutagenized PDGFβ-R with a donor splice site (5' splice site) at the 3' end of the PDGFβ-R
5 extracellular domain was designated pBTLR-HX (Figure 7).

The native PDGFβ-R signal sequence was obtained from pPR5. Plasmid pPR5, comprising 738 bp of 5' coding sequence with an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon, was constructed by <u>in</u> <u>vitro</u>
10 mutagenesis of the PDGFβ-R cDNA fragment from RP51 (Example 1). Replicative form DNA of RP51 was digested with Eco RI to isolate the 1.09 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. The PDGFβ-R fragment was cloned into the Eco RI site of M13mp18. Single stranded template DNA was prepared from a
15 phage clone containing the PDGFβ-R fragment in the proper orientation. The template DNA was subjected to <u>in</u> <u>vitro</u> mutagenesis using oligonucleotide ZC1380 (Sequence ID Number 8; Table 1) and the method described by Zoller and Smith (<u>Meth. Enzymol.</u> <u>100</u>: 468-500, 1983). The
20 mutagenesis resulted in the placement of an Eco RI site immediately 5' to the translation initiation codon. Mutagenized phage clones were analyzed by dideoxy sequence analysis. A phage clone containing the ZC1380 mutation was selected, and replicative form (Rf) DNA was prepared
25 from the phage clone. The Rf DNA was digested with Eco RI and Acc I to isolate the 0.63 kb fragment. Plasmid pR-RXI (Example 1) was digested with Acc I and Eco RI to isolate the 3.7 kb fragment. The 0.63 kb fragment and the 3.7 kb fragment were joined by ligation resulting in plasmid pPR5
30 (Figure 7).

As shown in Figure 7, the PDGFβ-R signal peptide and part of the extracellular domain were obtained from plasmid pPR5 as a 1.4 kb Eco RI-Sph I fragment. Replicative form DNA from phage clone pBTLR-HX was
35 digested with Sph I and Hind III to isolate the approximately 0.25 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pUC19 was linearized by digestion with Eco RI and Hind III. The 1.4

kb Eco RI-Sph I PDGFβ-R fragment, the 0.25 kb Sph I-Hind III fragment from pBTLR-HX and the Eco RI-Hind III cut pUC19 were joined in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL110, was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to

5 isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment.

Plasmid pICHuCκ3.9.11 was used as the source of the human immunoglobulin light chain gene (Figure 7). The human immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a human genomic library using an oligonucleotide probe (5'

10 TGT GAC ACT CTC CTG GGA GTT A 3'; Sequence ID Number 32), which was based on a published human kappa C gene sequence (Hieter et al., Cell 22: 197-207, 1980). The human light chain (kappa) constant region was subcloned as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Hinf I genomic fragment of the human kappa gene,

15 which has been treated with DNA polymerase DNA I (Klenow Fragment) to fill in the Hinf I adhesive end, into Sph I-Hinc II cut pUC19. The 1.1 kb human kappa constant region was susbsequently isolated as a 1.1 kb Sph I-Bam HI fragment that was subcloned into Sph I-Bgl II cut pIC19R

20 (Marsh et al., ibid.). The resultant plasmid was designated pICHuCλ3.9.11. Plasmid pICHuCκ3.9.11 was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.1 kb kappa constant region gene. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment,

25 the 1.1 kb human kappa constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL112, was digested with Bam HI and Cla I to isolate the 2.75 kb fragment. Plasmid pμPRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and Cla I. The 2.75 kb

30 fragment and the linearized pμPRE8 were joined by ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pSDL114 (Figure 7).

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into

35 SP2/0-Ag14 (ATCC CRL 1581) by electroporation using the method essentially described by Neumann et al. (EMBO J. 1: 841-845, 1982). (Plasmid p416 comprises the Adenovirus 5

ori, SV40 enhancer, Adenovirus 2 major late promoter, Adenovirus 2 tripartite leader, 5' and 3' splice sites, the DHFR^r cDNA, the SV40 polyadenylation signal and pML-1 (Lusky and Botchan, _Nature_ _293_: 79-81, 1981) vector
5 sequences.) Transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.

Media from drug resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six
10 well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml polyclonal goat anti-human kappa chain (Cappel Laboratories, Melvern, PA) diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma) overnight at 4°C. Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One
15 hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the well were incubated for one hour at 4°C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a
20 solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL) + 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well and the wells were incubated for one hour at 4°C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS (2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium salt; Sigma) + 1 μl
25 30% H_2O_2 + 12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer (9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4)) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated to thirty minutes at room temperature. The samples were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog
30 secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin light chain.

Spent media from drug resistant clones was also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF β-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. Approximately one million
35 drug resistant transfectants were metabolically labeled by growth in DMEM medium lacking cysteine + 2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37°C in the presence of 50 μCI ^{35}S-cysteine.

Media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of the spent media was assayed by immunoprecipitation with the anti-PDGF β-receptor antibody PR7212 to detect the prsence of metabolically labeled PDGF β-receptor analogs.

5 PR7212, diluted in PBS, was added to the media to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 μl spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to the PR7212/media mixtures. The immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph

10 A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at -70°C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF

15 β-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF β-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human light chain constant region.

20

C.   Cotransfection of pSDL114 with an immunoglobulin heavy chain

Plasmid pSDL114 was cotransfected with pϕ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene

25 expression unit and a complete mouse/human chimeric immunoglobulin heavy chain gene expression unit.

Plasmid pϕ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo was constructed as follows. The mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed

30 from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Serafini et al., Eur. J. Nucl. Med. 14: 232, 1988) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the V$_H$/D/J$_H$ junction (5' GCA TAG TAG TTA CCA TAT CCT CTT GCA CAG 3'; Sequence ID Number 33). The human immunoglobulin gamma-1

35 C gene was isolated from a human genomic library using a cloned human gamma-4 constant region gene (Ellison et al., DNA 1: 11-18, 1981). The mouse immunoglobulin variable

region was isolated as a 5.3 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment from the original phage clone and the human gamma-1 C gene was obtained from the original phage clone as a 6.0 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment. The chimeric gamma-1 C gene was
5 created by joining the V_H and C_H fragments via the common Hind III site and incorporating them with the E. coli neomycin resistance gene expression unit into pIC19H to yield $p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo.

Plasmid pSDL114 was linearized by digestion with
10 Cla I and was co-transfected into SP2/0-Ag14 cells with Asp 718 linearized $p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo. The transfectants were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and neomycin. Media from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding
15 assay.

The competition binding assay measured the amount of ^{125}I-PDGF left to bind to human dermal fibroblast cells after preincubation with the spent media from pSDL114-$p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-neo transfected cells. The media
20 were serially diluted in binding medium (Table 4). The dilutions were mixed with 0.5 ng of iodinated PDGF-BB or iodinated PDGF-AA, and the mixtures were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Three hundred micrograms of unlabeled PDGF-BB or unlabeled PDGF-AA was added to one
25 tube from each series. The sample mixtures were added to 24 well plates containing confluent human dermal fibroblast cells. The cells were incubated with the mixture for four hours at 4°C. The supernatants were aspirated from the wells, and the wells were rinsed three
30 times with phosphate buffered saline that was held a 4°C (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, Mo.). Five hundred microliters of PBS + 1% NP-40 was added to each well, and the plates were shaken on a platform shaker for five minutes. The cells were harvested and the amount of iodinated PDGF was
35 determined. The results of the competition binding assay showed that the protein produced from pSDL114-$p\phi5V_HhuC_\gamma1M$-

neo transfected cells was able to competetively bind PDGF-BB but did not bind PDGF-AA.

The PDGF β-receptor analog produced from a pSDL114-pϕ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo transfectant was assayed to determine if the receptor analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity. Eight and one half milliliters of spent media containing the PDGFβ-R analogs from a pSDL114-pϕ5V$_H$huC$_\gamma$1M-neo transfectant was added to 425 μl of Sepharose Cl-4B-Protein A beads (Sigma, St. Louis, MO), and the mixture was incubated for 10 minutes at 4°C. The beads were pelleted by centrifugation and washed with binding medium (Table 4). Following the wash the beads were resuspended in 8.5 ml of binding media, and 0.25 ml aliquots were dispensed to 1.5 ml tubes. Binding reactions were prepared by adding iodinated PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ (Example 18.F.) diluted in DMEM + 10% fetal calf serum to the identical aliquots of receptor-bound beads to final PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ concentrations of between 4.12 pM and 264 pM. Nonspecific binding was determined by adding a 100 fold excess of unlabeled BB to an identical set of binding reactions. Mixtures were incubated overnight at 4° C.

The beads were pelleted by centrifugation, and unbound PDGF-BB was removed with three washes in PBS. The beads were resuspended in 100 μl of PBS and were counted. Results of the assay showed that the PDGFβ-R analog was able to bind PDGF-BB with high affinity.

D.   Construction of pSDL113.

As shown in Figure 8, the DNA sequence encoding the extracellular domain of the PDGF β-receptor was joined with the DNA sequence encoding a human immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region joined to a hinge sequence. Plasmid pSDL110 was digested with Eco RI and Hind III to isolate the 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment. Plasmid pICHu$_\gamma$-1M was used as the source of the heavy chain constant region and hinge region. Plasmid pICHu$_\gamma$-1M comprises the approximately 6 kb Hind III-Xho I fragment of a human

The mouse NR-ML-05 immunoglobulin light chain variable region gene was subcloned from the original mouse genomic phage clone into pIC19R as a 3 kb Xba I-Hinc II fragment. The human kappa C gene was subcloned from the original

5 human genomic phage clone into pUC19 as a 2.0 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment. The chimeric kappa gene was created by joining the NR-ML-05 light chain variable region gene and human light chain constant region gene via the common Sph I site and incoporating them with the E. coli neomycin

10 resistance gene into pIC19H to yield pICϕ5V$_\kappa$HuC$_\kappa$-Neo (Figure 9).

The linearized pSDL113 and pICϕ5V$_\kappa$HuC$_\kappa$-Neo are transfected into SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. The transfectants are selected in growth medium containing

15 methotrexate and neomycin.

F.   Cotransfection of pSDL113 and pSDL114

A clone of SP2/0-Ag14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was co-transfected with Cla I-digested

20 pSDL113 and Bam HI-digested pICneo by electroporation. (Plasmid pICneo comprises the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the E. coli neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences.) Transfected cells were selected in growth medium containing methotrexate and G418. Media

25 from drug-resistanct clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF-BB or PDGF-AA in a competition binding assay as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF β-receptor analog which was capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB

30 but did not detectably bind to PDGF-AA.

G.   Cotransfection of pSDL114 with Fab

A clone of SP2/0-AG14 stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with the Fab region of

35 the human gamma-4 gene (γ_4) in plasmid pϕ5V$_H$Fab-neo.

Plasmid pϕ5V$_H$Fab-neo was constructed by first digesting plasmid p24BRH (Ellison et al., DNA 1: 11, 1988)

was digested with Xma I and Eco RI to isolate the 0.2 kb
fragment comprising the immunoglobulin 3' untranslated
region.   Synthetic oligonucleotides ZC871 (Sequence ID
Number 3; Table 1) and ZC872 (Sequence ID Number 4; Table
5 1) were kinased and annealed using essentially the methods
described by Maniatis et al. (ibid.).   The annealed
oligonucleotides ZC871/ZC872 formed an Sst I-Xma I
adapter.   The ZC871/ZC872 adapter, the 0.2 kb p24BRH
fragment and Sst I-Eco RI linearized pUC19 were joined in
10 a three-part ligation to form plasmid $p\gamma_4 3'$.   Plasmid $p\gamma_4 3'$
was linearized by digestion with Bam HI and Hind III.
Plasmid p24BRH was cut with Hind III and Bgl II to isolate
the 0.85 kb fragment comprising the $C_H 1$ region.   The $p\gamma_4 3'$
fragment and the Hind III-Bgl II p24BRH fragment were
15 joined by ligation to form plasmid $p\gamma_4$Fab.   Plasmid $p\gamma_4$Fab
was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.2
kb fragment comprising γ_4Fab.   Plasmid pICneo, comprising
the SV40 promoter operatively linked to the E. coli
neomycin resistance gene and pIC19H vector sequences, was
20 linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI.   Plasmid
$p\phi 5V_H$, comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain
gene variable region and pUC18 vector sequences, was
digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb V_H
fragment.   The linearized pICneo was joined with the 5.3
25 kb Sst I-Hind III fragment and the 1.2 kb Hind III-Eco RI
fragment in a three-part ligation.   The resultant plasmid
was designated $p\phi 5V_H$Fab-neo (Figure 10).

A pSDL114/p416-transfected SP2/0-AG14 clone was
transfected   with   Sca   I-linearized $p\phi 5V_H$Fab-neo.
30 Transfected   cells   were   selected   in   growth   medium
containing methotrexate and G418.   Media from drug-
resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind
PDGF in a competition binding assay as described in
Example 12.C.   The results of the assay showed that the
35 PDGF β-receptor analog secreted from the transfectants was
capable of competitively binding PDGF-BB.

H. Cotransfection of pSDL114 with Fab'

A stably transfected SP2/0-AG14 isolate containing pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with plasmid pWKI, which contained the Fab' portion of an
5 immunoglobulin heavy chain gene. Plasmid pWKI was constructed as follows.

The immunoglobulin gamma-1 Fab' sequence, comprising the C_H1 and hinge regions sequences, was derived from the gamma-1 gene clone described in Example
10 12.C. The gamma-1 gene clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 3.0 kb fragment, which was subcloned into Hind III-Eco RI linearized M13mp19. Single-stranded template DNA from the resultant phage was subjected to site-directed mutagenesis using
15 oligonucleotide ZC1447 (Sequence ID Number 9; Table 1) and essentially the method of Zoller and Smith (ibid.). A phage clone was identified having a ZC1447 induced deletion resulting in the fusion of the hinge region to a DNA sequence encoding the amino acids Ala-Leu-His-Asn-His-
20 Tyr-Thr-Glu-Lys-Ser-Leu-Ser-Leu-Ser-Pro-Gly-Lys (Sequence ID Number 31) followed in-frame by a stop codon. Replicative form DNA from a positive phage clone was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 1.9 kb fragment comprising the C_H1 and hinge regions. Plasmid
25 pϕ5V$_H$ was digested with Sst I and Hind III to isolate the 5.3 kb fragment comprising the mouse immunoglobulin heavy chain gene variable region. Plasmid pICneo was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Eco RI. The linearized pICneo was joined with the 5.3 kb Hind III-Sst I fragment and the
30 1.9 kb Hind III-Eco RI fragment in a three-part ligation. The resultant plasmid was designated pWKI (Figure 10).

An SP2/0-AG14 clone stably transfected with pSDL114 and p416 was transfected with Asp 718-linearized pWKI. Transfected cells were selected by growth in medium
35 containing methotrexate and G418. Media samples from transfected cells were assayed using the competition assay described in Example 12.C. Results from the assays showed

that the transfected cells produced a PDGF β-receptor
analog capable of competetively binding PDGF-BB.

Example 13

5   Purification and Characterization of PDGF β-Receptor
Analogs from Mammalian cells Co-transfected With pSDL113
and pSDL114

A.   Purification of PDGF β-Receptor Analogs

10   The PDGF β-receptor analog was purified from
conditioned culture media from a clone of transfected
cells grown in a hollow fiber system. The media was
passed over a protein-A sepharose column, and the column
was washed sequentially with phosphate buffered saline, pH

15   7.2 (PBS; Sigma, St. Louis, MO) and 0.1 M citrate, pH 5.0.
The PDGF β-receptor analog was eluted from the protein-A
column with 0.1 M citrate pH 2.5 and immediately
neutralized by the addition of Tris-base, pH 7.4. The
eluate fractions containing PDGF β-receptor analog, as

20   determined by silver stain, were pooled and
chromatographed over an S-200 column (Pharmacia LKB
Technologies, Inc., Piscataway, NJ) equilibrated with PBS.
The peak fractions from the S-200 column were pooled and
concentrated on a centriprep-10 concentrator (Amicon).

25   Glycerol (10% final volume) was added to the preparation
and the sample frozen at -80°C. PDGF β-receptor analogs
purified from pSDL114 + pSDL113 co-transfected cells were
termed "tetrameric PDGF α-receptors".

30 B.   Measurement of The Relative Binding Affinity of
Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analog by Soluble Receptor
Assay
Purified tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog was
compared to detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal

35   fibroblasts for ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding activity in a
soluble receptor assay essentially as described by Hart et
al. (J. Biol. Chem. 262: 10780-10785, 1987). Human dermal

fibroblast cells were extracted at 20 x 10^6 cell equivalents per ml in TNEN extraction buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0, 100 mM NaCl, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5% Nonidet P-40, 1 mM PMSF, 10% glycerol). Two hundred and fifty thousand
5 PDGF β-receptor-subunits per cell was used to calculate the tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog number per volume of extract. This value has been previously published by Seifert et al. (J. Biol Chem. 264: 8771-8778, 1989). The PDGF β-receptor analog number was determined from the
10 protein concentration of the PDGF β-receptor analog assuming an average molecular weight of 140 kDa for each immunoglobulin-PDGF β-receptor monomer, and four monomers per tetramer. Thus, each tetrameric molecule contains four receptor molecules.
15 Increasing amounts of either detergent solubilized extracts of human dermal fibroblast cells or purified PDGF β-receptor analog were incubated with 1ng of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB for one hour at 37°C. The sample was then diluted with 1 ml binding media and was added to
20 monolayers of human dermal fibroblast cells grown in 24-well culture dishes. The samples were incubated for two hours at 4°C. The wells were washed to remove unbound, ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB. On half of a milliliter of extraction buffer (PBS + 1% Nonidet P-40) was added to
25 each well followed by a 5 minute incubation. The extraction mixtures were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

The results showed that the PDGF β-receptor analog had the same relative binding affinity as
30 solubilized PDGF β-receptor-subunit from mammalian cells in a solution phase binding assay.

C. Determination of the Binding Affinity of the PDGF β-Receptor Analog in a Solid Phase Format
35 The apparent dissociation constant K_D(app) of the PDGF β-receptor analog was determined essentially as described by Bowen-Pope and Ross (Methods in Enzymology

_109_: 69-100, 1985), using the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB giving half-maximal specific ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB binding. Saturation binding assays to determine the concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB that gave half-

5   maximal binding to immobilized PDGF β-receptor analog were conducted as follows.

Affinity purified goat anti-human IgG, H- and L-chain (Commercially available from Cappel Labs) was diluted into 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 to a concentration of 2

10 μg/ml. One hundred microliters of the antibody solution was coated onto each well of 96-well microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4°C. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer (PBS + 0.05% Tween-20) followed by an incubation with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS + 1% BSA + 0.05%

15 Tween-20) to block the wells. The wells were washed once with ELISA B buffer. One hundred microliters of 12.1 ng/ml or 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog protein diluted in ELISA B was added to each well and the plates were incubated for 2 hours at 37°C. Unbound

20 protein was removed from the wells by two washes with ELISA C. ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ (Example 18.F.) was serially diluted into binding media (25 mM HEPES, pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin diluted in HAMs F-12 medium (GIBCO-BRL)), and 100 μl of the dilutions were added to

25 the wells. The plates were incubated for two hours at room temperature. The unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB was removed, and the wells were washed three times with binding media. Following the last wash, 100 μl of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each well. After five

30 minutes, the citrate buffer was removed, transferred to a tube and counted in a gamma counter. The counts reflect counts of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ bound by the receptor analog. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ was determined by a parallel assay

35 wherein separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB concentrations. Nonspecific binding was determined to be

2.8% of the total input counts per well and averaged 6% of the total counts bound.

Saturation binding assay on 12.1 and 24.3 ng/ml of tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog gave half-maximal

5 binding at 0.8 and 0.82 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$, respectively. By Scatchard analysis (Scatchard, _Ann. NY Acad. Sci_ 51: 660-667, 1949) these values were shown to correspond to a K$_D$(app) of 2.7 x 10^{-11} which agree with the published values for PDGF receptors on mammalian

10 cells.

Example 14
Solid Phase Ligand Binding Assay Using the PDGF β-Receptor Analog

15 A.   Solid Phase Radioreceptor Competition Binding Assay

In a solid phase radioreceptor competition binding assay (RRA), the wells of 96-well microtiter plates were coated with 100 μl of 2 μg/ml affinity purified goat anti-human IgG (Cappel Labs) diluted in 0.1 M

20 Na$_2$HCO$_3$, pH 9.6. After an eighteen hour incubation at 4°C, the wells were washed once with ELISA C. The wells were blocked by incubation for 2 hours at 37°C with 175 μl/well ELISA B. The wells were washed once with ELISA B then incubated for 2 hours at 37°C with 50 ng/ml

25 tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog diluted in ELISA B. The unbound receptor was removed, and the test wells were incubated with increasing concentrations of serially diluted, unlabeled PDGF-BB (diluted in binding media. Following a two hour incubation at room temperature, the

30 wells were washed three times with binding media. One hundred microliters of 5 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ (Example 18.F.) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for an additional two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed three times with

35 binding media followed by a 5 minute incubation with 100 μl/well of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5. The samples were harvested and counted in a gamma counter.

Radioreceptor assay (RRA) competition binding curves were generated for PDGF β-receptor analog protein plated at 48.6 ng/ml. The sensitivity of the assays is 1 ng/ml of PDGF-BB, with 8 ng/ml giving 50% inhibition in 5 ^{125}I-PDGF-BB binding, and a working range between 1 and 32 ng/ml of PDGF-BB. The values were similar to those obtained using monolayers of SK-5 cells in an RRA.

B.   Use of Tetrameric PDGF β-Receptor Analogs As
10   Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis.

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as described in Example 13, was analyzed for the ability to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3 cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF β-
15 receptor analog were mixed with 5 ng of PDGF. The mixtures were then added to cultures of mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as described (Raines and Ross,
20 Methods in Enzymology 109: 749-773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-BB-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation, while having essentially no effect on PDGF-AA- and PDGF-AB-
25 stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine incorporation.

C.   Binding of Tetrameric PDGF β-receptor Analog to
       Immobilized PDGF.

A tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, purified as
30 described in Example 13, was analyzed for its ability to bind to immobilized PDGF. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto wells a 96-well microtiter plate, and the plates were incubated 18 hours at 4°C followed by one wash with ELISA C buffer. The wells were incubated for 2 hours 37°C with
35 ELISA B buffer to block the wells. Increasing concentrations of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog, diluted in binding media, was added to the wells

for two hours at room temperature. The wells were washed
four times with ELISA C buffer to remove unbound receptor
analog. One hundred microliters of 1 M H_2SO_4 was added to
each well and the plates were incubated for five minutes
5   at room temperature. The solution was then harvested and
transferred to tubes to be counted in a gamma counter.
Nonspecific binding was determined to be less than 10% of
the total counts bound.

A   receptor   competition   binding   assay   was
10   developed using this assay format. The assay was carried
out as described above, and simultaneous to the addition
of the ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog,
increasing amounts of PDGF-AA, AB or BB were added to the
PDGF-BB coated wells. Under these condtions, only PDGF-BB
15   was found to significantly block the binding of the
labeled PDGF β-receptor analog to the immobilized PDGF-BB.

Example 15
Construction and Expression of PDGFα-R Analogs in Cultured
20   Mouse Myeloma Cells
A.   Construction of an optimized PDGFα-R cDNA

The PDGF α-receptor coding region was optimized
for expression in mammalian cells as follows. The 5' end
of the cDNA was modified to include an optimized Kozak
25   consensus translation initiation sequence (Kozak, Nuc.
Acids Res. 12: 857-872, 1984) and Eco RI and Bam HI sites
just   5'   of   the   initiation   methionine   codon.
Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184
(Sequence ID Numbers 23, 24, 25 and 26, respectively;
30   Table 1) were designed to form, when annealed, an adapter
having an Eco RI adhesive end, a Bam HI restriction site,
a sequence encoding a Kozak consensus sequence 5' to the
initation methionine codon, a mammalian codon optimized
sequence encoding amino acids 1-42 of Figure 11, and an
35   Eco RI adhesive end that destroys the Eco RI site within
the PDGFα-R coding sequence. The adapter also introduced
a diagnostic Cla I site 3' to the initiation methionine

codon. Oligonucleotides ZC2181, ZC2182, ZC2183 and ZC2184 were kinased, annealed and ligated. Plasmid pα17B was linearized by partial digestion with Eco RI. The linearized pα17B was ligated with the

5 ZC2181/ZC2182/ZC2183/ZC2184 oligonucleotide adapter, and the ligation mixture was transformed into E. coli. Plasmid DNA prepared from the transformants was analyzed by restriction analysis and a positive clone having the oligonucleotide adapter in the correct orientation was

10 digested with Eco RI and Pst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment. This fragment was subcloned into Eco RI + Pst I-linearized M13mp19. The resultant phage clone was designated 792-8. Single-stranded 792-8 DNA was sequenced to confirm the orientation of the adapter.

15 A fragment encoding the ligand-binding domain of the PDGF α-receptor (PDGFα-R) was then generated as follows. Restriction sites and a splice donor sequence were introduced at the 3' end of the PDGFα-R extracellular domain by PCR amplification of the 792-8 DNA and

20 oligonucleotides ZC2311 and ZC2392 (Sequence ID Numbers 27 and 30, Table 1). Oligonucleotide ZC2311 is a sense primer encoding nucleotides 1470 to 1489 of Figure 11. Oligonucleotide ZC2392 is an antisense primer that encodes nucleotides 1759 to 1776 of Figure 11 followed by a splice

25 donor and Xba I and Hind III restriction sites. The 792-8 DNA was amplified using manufacturer recommended (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, CT) conditions and the GeneAmp™ DNA amplification reagent kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus), and blunt-ended 329 bp fragment was isolated. The blunt-end

30 fragment was digested with Nco I and Hind III and ligated with Sma I-digested pUC18. A plasmid having an insert with the Nco I site distal to the Hind III site present in the pUC18 polylinker was designated pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13. The Hind III site present in the insert was not

35 regenerated upon ligation with the linearized pUC18. Plasmid pUC18 Sma-PCR Nco HIII #13 was digested with Nco I and Hind III to isolate the 355 bp PDGFα-R containing

fragment encoding PDGFαR. Oligonucleotides ZC2351 and ZC2352 (Table 1; Sequence ID Numbers 28 and 29) were kinased and annealed to form an Sst I-Nco I adapter encoding an internal Eco RI site and a Kozak consensus

5 translation initiation site. The 355 bp Nco I-Hind III fragment, the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter and a 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprising the extracellular domain of of PDGF α-R derived from 792-8 were ligated with Hind III + SstI-digested pUC18 and tranformed into E. coli. Plasmid DNA

10 was isolated from the transformants and analyzed by restriction analysis. None of the isolates contained the 1273 bp Nco I fragment. A plasmid containing the Nco I-Hind III fragment and the ZC2351/ZC2352 adapter was desginated pUC18 Hin Sst Δ Nco #46. Plasmid pUC18 Hin Sst

15 Δ Nco #46 was linearized by digestion and joined by ligation with the 1273 bp Nco I fragment comprisising the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R from clone α18 R-19. The ligations were transformed into E. coli, and plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants. Analysis of the

20 plasmid DNA showed that only clones with the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation were isolated. A clone having the Nco I fragment in the wrong orientation was digested with Nco I, religated and transformed into E. coli. Plasmid DNA was isolated from the transformants and

25 was analyzed by restriction analysis. A plasmid having the Nco I insert in the correct orientation was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb fragment comprising the extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R preceded by a

30 consensus initiation sequence (Kozak, ibid.) and followed by a splice donor site.

B.   Construction of pPAB7

The DNA sequence encoding the extracellular

35 domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter and to a DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region. The

immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter was obtained from plasmid pJH1 which was derived from plasmid PICμPRE8 (Example 12.A.) by digestion with Eco RI and Sst I to isolate the 2.2 kb fragment comprising the immunoglobulin

5 enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter. The 2.2 kb Sst I-Eco RI fragment was ligated with Sst I + Eco RI-linearized pUC19. The resulting plasmid, designated pJH1, contained the immunoglobulin enhancer and heavy chain variable region promoter immediately 5' to the pUC19

10 linker sequences. Plasmid pJH1 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Hind III and joined with the 1.6 kb partial Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain sequences. The resulting plasmid having the immunoglobulin μ enhancer-promoter joined to

15 the PDGFα-R extracellular domain was designated pPAB6. Plasmid pSDL112 was digested with Hind III to isolate the 1.2 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin light chain constant region (Cκ). The 1.2 kb Hind III fragment was ligated with Hind III-linearized pPAB6. A plasmid having

20 the $C_κ$ sequence in the correct orientation was desginated pPAB7.

C.   Construction of pPAB9

The partial Sst I-Hind III fragment encoding the

25 extracellular domain of the PDGFα-R was joined to the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region. For convenience, the internal Xba I site in plasmid pJH1 was removed by digestion with Xba I, blunt-ending with T4 DNA polymerase, and religation. A plasmid which did not

30 contain the internal Xba I site, but retained the Xba I site in the polylinker was desginated 11.28.3.6. Plasmid 11.28.3.6 was linearized by digestion with Sst I and Xba I. Plasmid pPAB6 was digested to completion with Hind III and partially digested with Sst I to isolate the 1.6 kb

35 Sst I-Hind III fragment containing the PDGFα-R extracellular domain. Plasmid pφ5V_HhuC_γ1M-neo (Example 12.C.) was digested wtih Hind III and Xba I to isolate the

6.0 kb fragment encoding the immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region (huC$_\gamma$1M). The Sst I-Hind III-linearized 11.28.3.6, the 1.6 kb Sst I-Hind III PDGFα-R fragment and the 6.0 kb Hind III-Xba I huC$_\gamma$1M fragment were ligated to
5 form plasmid pPAB9.

D.   Expression of pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Pvu I-linearized pPAB9 were cotransfected with Pvu I-linearized p416 into
10 SP2/0-Ag14 cells by electroporation. Transfected cells were initially selected in growth medium containing 50 nM methotrexate and were subsequently amplified in a growth medium containing 100 μM methotrexate. Media from drug resistant clones were tested for the presence of secreted
15 PDGF α-receptor analogs by enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay (ELISA). Ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml monoclonal antibody 292.1.8 which is specific for the PDGF α-receptor diluted in phosphate buffered saline (PBS; Sigma] overnight at 4°C.
20 Excess antibody was removed by three washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters of spent media was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4°C. Unbound proteins were removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS. One hundred microliters
25 of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-human IgG heavy chain antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL) + 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS) was added to each well, and the plates were incubated for one hour at 4°C. One hundred microliters of chromophore (100
30 μl ABTS [2,2'-Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid] diammonium salt; Sigma] + 1 μl 30% H$_2$O$_2$ + 12.5 ml citrate/phosphate buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na$_2$HPO$_4$]) was added to each well, and the wells were incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. The samples
35 were measured at 405 nm. The results of the assay showed that the PDGF α-receptor analogs secreted by the transfectants contained an immunoglobulin heavy chain.

Analysis of spent media from transfected cells by Northern analysis, Western analysis and by radioimmunoprecipitation showed that the transfectants did not express a PDGF α-receptor analog from the pPAB7 construction. Transfectants were subsequently treated as containing only pPAB9.

Drug resistant clones was also tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each clone, approximately one million drug resistant transfectants were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine + 2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37°C in the presence of 50 μCi ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg per 250 μl spent media. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample, and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at -70°C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained both the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain and the human heavy chain.

Spent medium from drug-resistant clones were tested for their ability to bind PDGF in a competition binding assay esssentially as described in Example 12.C. The results of the assay showed that the transfectants secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog capable of binding PDGF-AA. A clone containing the pPAB9 was desginated 3.17.1.57.

E.   Co-expression of pPAB7 and pPAB9 in Mammalian Cells

Bgl II-linearized pPAB7 and Bam HI-linearized
pICneo were cotransfected into clone 3.17.1.57, and
5 transfected cells were selected in the presence of
neomycin.   Media from drug resistant cells were assayed
for the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain,
immunoglobulin light chain and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-
binding domain by ELISA essentially as described above.
10 Briefly, ninety-six well assay plates were prepared by
incubating 100 μl of 1 μg/ml goat anti-human IgG Fc
antibody (Sigma) or 100 μl of 1 μg/ml 292.18 overnight at
4°C.   Excess antibody was removed by three washes with
0.5% Tween 20 in PBS.   One hundred microliters of spent
15 media was added to each well of each plate, and the plates
were incubated for one hour at 4°C. Unbound proteins were
removed by eight washes with 0.5% Tween 20 in PBS.   One
hundred microliters of peroxidase-conjugated goat anti-
human IgG antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution
20 containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL) + 0.5% Tween 20 in
PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with the
anti-Fc antibody, and 100 μl of peroxidase-conjugated goat
anti human kappa antibody (diluted 1:1000 in a solution
containing 5% chicken serum (GIBCO-BRL) + 0.5% Tween 20 in
25 PBS) was added to each well of the plate coated with
292.18.   The plates were incubated for one hour at 4°C.
One hundred microliters of chromophore (100 μl ABTS [2,2'-
Azinobis(3-ethylbenz-thiazoline sulfonic acid) diammonium
salt; Sigma] + 1 μl 30% H_2O_2 + 12.5 ml citrate/phosphate
30 buffer [9.04 g/l citric acid, 10.16 g/l Na_2HPO_4]) was
added to each well of each plate, and the plates were
incubated to 30 minutes at room temperature.   The samples
were measured at 405 nm, the wavelength giving maximal
absorbance of the chromogenic substrate, to identify
35 clones having absorbances higher than background
indicating the presence of immunoglobulin heavy chain.
Clones that gave positive results in both ELISA assays

(showing that the clones produced proteins containing heavy chain regions, light chain constant regions and the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding region) were selected for further characterization.

5   Drug resistant clones that were positive for both ELISA assays were subsequently tested for the presence of secreted PDGF α-receptor analogs by immunoprecipitation. For each positive clone, approximately one million drug resistant transfectants
10 were grown in DMEM lacking cysteine + 2% calf serum for 18 hours at 37°C in the presence of 50 μCI ^{35}S-cysteine. The spent media was harvested from the labeled cells and 250 μl of medium from each clone was assayed for binding to monoclonal antibody 292.18. Monoclonal antibody 292.18
15 diluted in PBS was added to each sample to a final concentration of 2.5 μg. Five microliters of rabbit anti-mouse Ig diluted in PBS was added to each sample and the immunocomplexes were precipitated by the addition of 50 μl 10% fixed Staph A (weight/volume in PBS). The
20 immunocomplexes were analyzed on 8% SDS-polyacrylamide gels followed by autoradiography overnight at -70°C. The results of the immunoprecipitation showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants was bound by the anti-PDGF α-receptor antibody. The combined results
25 of the ELISA and immunoprecipitation assays showed that the PDGF α-receptor analog secreted by the transfectants contained the PDGF α-receptor ligand-binding domain, the human heavy chain and the human light chain constant region. A clone that secreted a PDGF α-receptor analog
30 that was positive for both the above-described ELISA assays and the immunoprecipitation assay was designated 5.6.2.1.

<u>Example 16</u>

Purification and Characterization of PDGF α-Receptor

Analogs

5 A.   Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs From Clone
        3.17.1.57

        The PDGF α-Receptor analog was purified from the
conditioned culture media of clone 3.17.1.57 by cycling
cell-conditioned medium over an immunoaffinity column
10 composed of monoclonal antibody 292.18 bound to a CNBr-
activated Sepharose 4B resin, which is specific for the
PDGF α-receptor. The column was washed with PBA, then
eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column
fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled,
15 neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2 M Tris, pH 7.4,
then passed over a protein-A Sepharose column. This
column was washed sequentially with PBS, then with 0.1 M
citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then
eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate
20 fractions were pooled, and glycerol was added to a final
concentration of 10%. The sample was concentrated on a
centriprep 10 concentrator (Amicon). The PDGF α-receptor
analog purified from clone 3.17.1.57 was termed a "dimeric
PDGF α-receptor analog".

25

B.   Purification of PDGF α-Receptor Analogs From Clone
      5.6.2.1

        The PDGF α-receptor analog was purified from the
30 conditioned culture media of clone 5.6.2.1 by cycling
cell-conditioned medium over the immunoaffinity column
described above. The column was washed with PBS then
eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak column
fractions containing the α-receptor were pooled,
35 neutralized to pH 7.2 by the addition of 2 M Tris (what pH
7.4), then passed over a protein-A sepharose column. This
column was washed sequentially with PBS then with 0.1 M

citrate, pH 5.0. The PDGF α-receptor analog was then eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 3.0. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and glycerol was added to a final concentration of 10%. The sample was concentrated on a

5 centriprep 10 concentrator. The PDGF α-receptor analogs purified from clone 5.6.2.1 was termed a "tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog".

Example 17

10 A. Use of the PDGF α-receptor Analogs in Ligand Binding Studies

Purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog and purified dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog were compared to monolayers of a control cell line of canine kidney

15 epithelial cells, which do not naturally express the PDGF α-receptor, transfected with the human PDGF α-receptor cDNA for ligand binding activity. The dissociation constant (Kd) of the receptor preparations was determined by saturation binding and subsequent Scatchard analysis.

20 Ligand binding of the purified PDGF α-receptor analogs was determined using a solid phase binding assay. Affinity-purified goat anti-human IgG was diluted to a concentration of 2 μg/ml in 0.1 M Na_2HCO_3, pH 9.6 and 100 μl/well of the solution was used to coat 96-well

25 microtiter plates for 18 hours at 4°C. Excess antibody was removed from the wells with one wash with ELISA C buffer (PBS, 0.05% Tween-20). The plates were incubated with 175 μl/well of ELISA B buffer (PBS, 1% BSA, 0.05% Tween-20) to block the wells, followed by two washes with

30 ELISA C buffer. One hundred microliters of 50 ng/ml PDGF α-receptor analog (dimeric or tetrameric) diluted in ELISA buffer B was added to each well and the plates were incubated over night at 4°C. Unbound protein was removed from the wells with two washes with ELISA buffer B. ^{125}I-

35 labeled PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media (Hams F-12, 25 mM HEPES pH 7.2, 0.25% rabbit serum albumin), and 100 μl of each dilution was added to the

wells. The samples were incubated for two hours at room temperature. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed with three washes with binding media. One hundred microliters of 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 was added to each

5 well, and the plates were incubated for five minutes. After the incubation, the citrate buffer was removed and transferred to a tube for counting in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding for each concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was determined by a parallel assay wherein

10 separate wells coated only with goat anti-human IgG were incubated with the ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA samples.

A saturation binding assay was performed on alpha T-7 cells transfected with the PDGF α-receptor. The cells were grown to confluency in 24-well culture plates.

15 The cells were washed one time with binding media. Iodinated PDGF-AA was serially diluted in binding media. One milliliter of each dilution was added to the wells, and the plates were incubated for 3 hours at 4°C. Unbound ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA was removed and the cells were washed

20 three times with binding media. PBS containing 1% Triton X-100 was added to the cells for 5 minutes. The extracts were harvested and counted in a gamma counter. Nonspecific binding was determined at a single concentration of ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA using a 500-fold

25 excess PDGF-BB.

The dissociation constants determined by Scatchard analysis (ibid.) of the saturation binding assays for the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog, dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog and the control cells (Table 5).

30

<u>Table 5</u>

Dissociation Constants for the Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor,
the Dimeric PDGF α-receptor and control cells Transfected
with the PDGF α-receptor

5

<u>Receptor</u>		<u>kD</u>
Tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog	-	1.6×10^{-11}
Dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog	-	8.51×10^{-11}
10 Control cells[PDGF α-receptor]	-	3.7×10^{-11}

A solid-phase competition binding assay was
established using the tetrameric PDGF α-receptor analog.
Ninety six-well microtiter plates were coated with goat
15 anti-human IgG (2 μg/ml), the wells blocked with ELISA B
buffer, 50 ng/ml of purified tetrameric PDGF α-receptor
analog diluted in binding media was added, and the plates
were incubated two hours at room temperature. Unbound
receptor was removed and the wells were washed with
20 binding media. The plates were incubated for two hours at
room temperature with increasing concentrations of either
PDGF-AA or PDGF-BB diluted in binding media. The wells
were washed, then incubated for two hours at room
temperature with 3 ng/ml ^{125}I-labeled PDGF-AA diluted in
25 binding media. Unbound labeled PDGF-AA was removed, the
wells were subsequently washed with binding media, and the
bound, labeled PDGF-AA was harvested by the addition of
0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5, as described for the saturation
binding studies. PDGF-AB, PDGF-AA and PDGF-BB were found
30 to compete for receptor binding with ^{125}I-PDGF-AA.

B. Use of Tetrameric PDGF α-Receptor Analogs As
Antagonists for PDGF-Stimulated Mitogenesis.

A dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog, purified as
35 described in Example 16.B., was analyzed for the ability
to neutralize PDGF-stimulated mitogenesis in mouse 3T3
cells. Increasing amounts of the purified tetrameric PDGF

α-receptor analog were mixed with PDGF-AA, -AB or -BB ranging .6 to 5 ng. The mixtures were then added to cultures of confluent mouse 3T3 cells. The ability of the PDGF to stimulate a mitogenic response, as measured by the
5 incorporation of ^{3}H-thymidine, was determined essentially as described (Raines and Ross, Methods in Enzymology 109: 749-773, 1985, which is incorporated by reference herein). The dimeric PDGF α-receptor analog demonstrated a dose response inhibition of PDGF-stimulated ^{3}H-thymidine
10 incorporation for all three isoforms of PDGF.

C.   Inverse Ligand-Receptor Radioreceptor Assay

An inverse ligand-receptor radioreceptor assay was designed to screen for the presence of PDGF-BB, PDGF-
15 BB binding proteins, PDGF-BB related molecules, and PDGF-β receptor antagonists in test samples. PDGF-BB (100 ng/ml) was coated onto the walls of 96-well microtiter plates, and the plates were incubated at 4°C for 16 hours. The wells were washed once with ELISA C buffer and then
20 incubated with ELISA B buffer to block the nonspecific binding sites. To the wells were added 50 μl of either PDGF standard or a test sample and 50 μl of ^{125}I-labeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor analog. The samples were incubated for one hour at room temperature. The wells
25 were washed once with ELISA C buffer, and 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 1% NP-40 was added to each well to disrupt the ligand-receptor analog bond and elute the bound receptor analog. The acid wash was collected and counted in a gamma counter. The presence of PDGF or a
30 molecule which mimics PDGF or otherwise interferes with the binding of the well-bound PDGF-BB with its receptor will cause a decrease in the binding of the radiolabeled tetrameric PDGF β-receptor. Using this assay, PDGF-BB was found to inhibit receptor binding while PDGF-AA and PDGF-
35 AB caused no significant decrease in receptor binding.

<u>Example 18</u>

Assay Methods

A.   Preparation of Nitrocellulose Filters for Colony Assay

5   Colonies   of   transformants   were   tested   for secretion of PDGF β-receptor analogs by first growing the cells on nitrocellulose filters that had been laid on top of   solid   growth   medium.   Nitrocellulose   filters (Schleicher & Schuell, Keene, NH) were placed on top of 10 solid growth medium and were allowed to be completely wetted.   Test   colonies   were   patched   onto _the_ wetted filters and were grown at 30°C for approximately 40 hours. The filters were then removed from the solid medium, and the cells were removed by four successive rinses with 15 Western Transfer Buffer (Table 4).   The nitrocellulose filters were soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for one hour at room temperature on a shaking platform with two changes   of   buffer.   Secreted   PDGFβ-R   analogs   were visualized on the filters described below.

20

B.   Preparation of Protein Blot Filters

         A nitrocellulose filter was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 4) without the gelatin and placed in a Minifold (Schleicher   &   Schuell,   Keene,   NH).   Five 25 milliliters   of   culture   supernatant   was   added   without dilution to the Minifold wells, and the liquid was allowed to pass through the nitrocellulose filter by gravity.   The nitrocellulose filter was removed from the minifold and was soaked in Western Buffer A (Table 3) for one hour on a 30 shaking   platform   at   room   temperature.   The   buffer   was changed three times during the hour incubation.

C.   Preparation of Western Blot Filters

         The transformants were analyzed by Western blot, 35 essentially   as   described   by   Towbin   et   al. (<u>Proc.   Natl. Acad.   Sci.   USA</u> <u>76</u>: 4350-4354, 1979) and Gordon et al. (U.S. Patent No. 4,452,901).   Culture supernatants from

appropriately grown transformants were diluted with three volumes of 95% ethanol. The ethanol mixtures were incubated overnight at -70°C. The precipitates were spun out of solution by centrifugation in an SS-24 rotor at
5   18,000 rpm for 20 minutes. The supernatants were discarded and the precipitate pellets were resuspended in 200 μl of dH_2O. Two hundred microliters of 2x loading buffer (Table 4) was added to each sample, and the samples were incubated in a boiling water bath for 5 minutes.
10   The samples were electrophoresed in a 15% sodium dodecylsulfate polyacrylamide gel under non-reducing conditions. The proteins were electrophoretically transferred to nitrocellulose paper using conditions described by Towbin et al. (ibid.). The nitrocellulose
15   filters were then incubated in Western Buffer A (Table 4) for 75 minutes at room temperature on a platform rocker.

D.   Processing the Filters for Visualization with
Antibody
20   Filters prepared as described above were screened for proteins recognized by the binding of a PDGF β-receptor specific monoclonal antibody, designated PR7212. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A (Table 4) and placed in sealed plastic bags containing a
25   10 ml solution comprising 10 μg/ml PR7212 monoclonal antibody diluted in Western Buffer A. The filters were incubated on a rocking platform overnight at 4°C or for one hour at room temperature. Excess antibody was removed with three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer A on a
30   shaking platform at room temperature.
          Ten microliters biotin-conjugated horse anti-mouse antibody (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA) in 20 ml Western Buffer A was added to the filters. The filters were re-incubated for one hour at room temperature on a
35   platform shaker, and unbound conjugated antibody was removed with three fifteen-minute washes with Western Buffer A.

The filters were pre-incubated for one hour at room temperature with a solution comprising 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of Western Buffer A that had been allowed to incubate at room

5 temperature for 30 minutes before use. The filters were washed with one quick wash with distilled water followed by three 15-minute washes with Western Buffer B (Table 4) at room temperature. The Western Buffer B washes were followed by one wash with distilled water.

10 During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. Sixty mg of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-Rad, Richmond, CA) was dissolved in 20 ml HPLC grade methanol. Ninety milliliters of distilled water was added to the dissolved peroxidase followed by

15 2.5 ml 2 M Tris, pH 7.4 and 3.8 ml 4 M NaCl. One hundred microliters of 30% H_2O_2 was added just before use. The washed filters were incubated with 75 ml of substrate and incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes with vigorous shaking. After the 10 minute incubation, the buffer was

20 changed, and the filters were incubated for an additional 10 minutes. The filters were then washed in distilled water for one hour at room temperature. Positives were scored as those samples which exhibited coloration.

25 E. Processing the Filters For Visualization with an Anti-Substance P Antibody

Filters prepared as described above were probed with an anti-substance P antibody. The filters were removed from the Western Buffer A and rinsed with Western

30 transfer buffer, followed by a 5-minute wash in phosphate buffered saline (PBS, Sigma, St. Louis, MO). The filters were incubated with a 10 ml solution containing 0.5 M 1-ethyl-3-3-dimethylamino propyl carbodiimide (Sigma) in 1.0 M NH_4Cl for 40 minutes at room temperature. After

35 incubation, the filters were washed three times, for 5 minutes per wash, in PBS. The filters were blocked with 2% powdered milk diluted in PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a rat anti-substance P monoclonal antibody (Accurate Chemical & Scientific Corp., Westbury, NY). Ten microliters of the antibody was diluted in 10 ml of antibody solution (PBS containing 20% fetal calf serum and 0.5% Tween-20). The filters were incubated at room temperature for 1 hour. Unbound antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were then incubated with a biotin-conjugated rabbit anti-rat peroxidase antibody (Cappel Laboratories, Melvern, PA). The conjugated antibody was diluted 1:1000 in 10 ml of antibody solution for 2 hours at room temperature. Excess conjugated antibody was removed with four 5-minute washes with PBS.

The filters were pre-incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature with a solution containing 50 μl Vectastain Reagent A (Vector Laboratories) and 50 μl Vectastain Reagent B (Vector Laboratories) in 10 ml of antibody solution that had been allowed to incubate for 30 minutes before use. Excess Vectastain reagents were removed by four 5-minute washes with PBS.

During the preceding wash step, the substrate reagent was prepared. Sixty milligrams of horseradish peroxidase reagent (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Richmond, CA) was dissolved in 25 ml of HPLC grade methanol. Approximately 100 ml of PBS and 200 μl H_2O_2 were added just before use. The filters were incubated with the substrate reagent for 10 to 20 minutes. The substrate was removed by a vigorous washing distilled water.

F.   Iodination of PDGF-BB.

A PDGF-BB mutant molecule having a tyrosine replaing the phenylalanine at position 23 (PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$) was iodinated and subsequently purified, using a purification method which produces 125I-labeled PDGF-BB with a higher specific activity than primary-labeled material and which was found to substantially derease the nonspecific binding

component. The PDGF-BB$_{Tyr}$ was labeled using the Iodobead method (Pierce Chemical). The labeled protein was gel filtered over a C-25 desalting column (Pharmacia LKB Technologies) equilibrated with 10 mM acetic acid, 0.25%

5   gelatin and 100 mM NaCl. The peak fractions were pooled and pH adjusted to 7.2 by the addition of Tris-base. The labeled mixture was chromatographed over an affinity column composed of PDGF β-receptor analog protein coupled to CnBr-activated Sepharose (Pharmacia LKB Technologies,

10 Inc.). The column was washed with phosphate buffered saline and eluted with 0.1 M citrate, pH 2.5 containing 0.25% gelatin. The peak eluate fractions were pooled and assayed by ELISA to determine the PDGF-BB concentration.

Although the foregoing invention has been

15 described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be evident that certain changes and modifications may be practiced within the scope of the appended claims.

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

    (i) APPLICANT: Sledziewski Ph.D., Andrzej Z
                  Bell, Lillian A.
                  Kindsvogel Ph.D., Wayne R.

    (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS
                        AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE
                        FUSIONS

    (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 36

    (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
        (A) ADDRESSEE: Seed and Berry
        (B) STREET: 6300 Columbia Center
        (C) CITY: Seattle
        (D) STATE: WA
        (E) COUNTRY: USA
        (F) ZIP: 98104-7092

    (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
        (A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
        (B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
        (C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
        (D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.24

    (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
        (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US
        (B) FILING DATE:
        (C) CLASSIFICATION:

    (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
        (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 07/146,877
        (B) FILING DATE: 22-JAN-1988

    (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
        (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 07/347,291
        (B) FILING DATE: 02-MAY-1989

    (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
        (A) NAME: Maki J.D., David J.
        (B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 31,392
        (C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 990008.446C3

    (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
        (A) TELEPHONE: 206-622-4900
        (B) TELEFAX: 206-682-6031
        (C) TELEX: 3723836

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 4465 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
        (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
        (D) DEVELOPMENTAL STAGE: Adult
        (F) TISSUE TYPE: Skin
        (G) CELL TYPE: fibroblasts

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: pR-rX1

    (ix) FEATURE:
        (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
        (B) LOCATION: 354..3671
        (D) OTHER INFORMATION:

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

```
CCCTCAGCCC TGCTGCCCAG CACGAGCCTG TGCTCGCCCT GCCCAACGCA GACAGCCAGA        60

CCCAGGGCGG CCCCTCTGGC GGCTCTGCTC CTCCCGAAGG ATGCTTGGGG AGTGAGGCGA       120

AGCTGGGCGC TCCTCTCCCC TACAGCAGCC CCCTTCCTCC ATCCCTCTGT TCTCCTGAGC       180

CTTCAGGAGC CTGCACCAGT CCTGCCTGTC CTTCTACTCA GCTGTTACCC ACTCTGGGAC       240

CAGCAGTCTT TCTGATAACT GGGAGAGGGC AGTAAGGAGG ACTTCCTGGA GGGGGTGACT       300

GTCCAGAGCC TGGAACTGTG CCCACACCAG AAGCCATCAG CAGCAAGGAC ACC ATG         356
                                                        Met
                                                         1

CGG CTT CCG GGT GCG ATG CCA GCT CTG GCC CTC AAA GGC GAG CTG CTG       404
Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu Leu
             5                   10                  15

TTG CTG TCT CTC CTG TTA CTT CTG GAA CCA CAG ATC TCT CAG GGC CTG       452
Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly Leu
         20                  25                  30
```

```
GTC GTC ACA CCC CCG GGG CCA GAG CTT GTC CTC AAT GTC TCC AGC ACC        500
Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser Thr
        35          40                  45

TTC GTT CTG ACC TGC TCG GGT TCA GCT CCG GTG GTG TGG GAA CGG ATG        548
Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg Met
50              55              60                      65

TCC CAG GAG CCC CCA CAG GAA ATG GCC AAG GCC CAG GAT GGC ACC TTC        596
Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Gln Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr Phe
            70                  75                  80

TCC AGC GTG CTC ACA CTG ACC AAC CTC ACT GGG CTA GAC ACG GGA GAA        644
Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly Glu
            85                  90                  95

TAC TTT TGC ACC CAC AAT GAC TCC CGT GGA CTG GAG ACC GAT GAG CGG        692
Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu Arg
            100             105             110

AAA CGG CTC TAC ATC TTT GTG CCA GAT CCC ACC GTG GGC TTC CTC CCT        740
Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu Pro
    115             120             125

AAT GAT GCC GAG GAA CTA TTC ATC TTT CTC ACG GAA ATA ACT GAG ATC        788
Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu Ile
130             135             140             145

ACC ATT CCA TGC CGA GTA ACA GAC CCA CAG CTG GTG GTG ACA CTG CAC        836
Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu His
                150             155             160

GAG AAG AAA GGG GAC GTT GCA CTG CCT GTC CCC TAT GAT CAC CAA CGT        884
Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln Arg
            165             170             175

GGC TTT TCT GGT ATC TTT GAG GAC AGA AGC TAC ATC TGC AAA ACC ACC        932
Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr Thr
            180             185             190

ATT GGG GAC AGG GAG GTG GAT TCT GAT GCC TAC TAT GTC TAC AGA CTC        980
Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg Leu
    195             200             205

CAG GTG TCA TCC ATC AAC GTC TCT GTG AAC GCA GTG CAG ACT GTG GTC        1028
Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val Val
210             215             220             225

CGC CAG GGT GAG AAC ATC ACC CTC ATG TGC ATT GTG ATC GGG AAT GAG        1076
Arg Gln Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn Glu
            230             235             240

GTG GTC AAC TTC GAG TGG ACA TAC CCC CGC AAA GAA AGT GGG CGG CTG        1124
Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg Leu
            245             250             255
```

```
GTG GAG CCG GTG ACT GAC TTC CTC TTG GAT ATG CCT TAC CAC ATC CGC      1172
Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile Arg
        260                 265                 270

TCC ATC CTG CAC ATC CCC AGT GCC GAG TTA GAA GAC TCG GGG ACC TAC      1220
Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr Tyr
        275                 280                 285

ACC TGC AAT GTG ACG GAG AGT GTG AAT GAC CAT CAG GAT GAA AAG GCC      1268
Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys Ala
290                 295                 300                 305

ATC AAC ATC ACC GTG GTT GAG AGC GGC TAC GTG CGG CTC CTG GGA GAG      1316
Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly Glu
                310                 315                 320

GTG GGC ACA CTA CAA TTT GCT GAG CTG CAT CGG AGC CGG ACA CTG CAG      1364
Val Gly Thr Leu Gln Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu Gln
        325                 330                 335

GTA GTG TTC GAG GCC TAC CCA CCG CCC ACT GTC CTG TGG TTC AAA GAC      1412
Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys Asp
        340                 345                 350

AAC CGC ACC CTG GGC GAC TCC AGC GCT GGC GAA ATC GCC CTG TCC ACG      1460
Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser Thr
        355                 360                 365

CGC AAC GTG TCG GAG ACC CGG TAT GTG TCA GAG CTG ACA CTG GTT CGC      1508
Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val Arg
370                 375                 380                 385

GTG AAG GTG GCA GAG GCT GGC CAC TAC ACC ATG CGG GCC TTC CAT GAG      1556
Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His Glu
                390                 395                 400

GAT GCT GAG GTC CAG CTC TCC TTC CAG CTA CAG ATC AAT GTC CCT GTC      1604
Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro Val
                405                 410                 415

CGA GTG CTG GAG CTA AGT GAG AGC CAC CCT GAC AGT GGG GAA CAG ACA      1652
Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln Thr
                420                 425                 430

GTC CGC TGT CGT GGC CGG GGC ATG CCC CAG CCG AAC ATC ATC TGG TCT      1700
Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp Ser
        435                 440                 445

GCC TGC AGA GAC CTC AAA AGG TGT CCA CGT GAG CTG CCG CCC ACG CTG      1748
Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Pro Thr Leu
450                 455                 460                 465
```

```
CTG GGG AAC AGT TCC GAA GAG GAG AGC CAG CTG GAG ACT AAC GTG ACG          1796
Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Glu Thr Asn Val Thr
            470             475                 480

TAC TGG GAG GAG GAG CAG GAG TTT GAG GTG GTG AGC ACA CTG CGT CTG          1844
Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Gln Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg Leu
        485                 490                 495

CAG CAC GTG GAT CGG CCA CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT          1892
Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn Ala
        500                 505                 510

GTG GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC          1940
Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Gln Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu Pro
    515                 520                 525

TTT AAG GTG GTG GTG ATC TCA GCC ATC CTG GCC CTG GTG GTG CTC ACC          1988
Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu Thr
530                 535                 540                 545

ATC ATC TCC CTT ATC ATC CTC ATC ATG CTT TGG CAG AAG AAG CCA CGT          2036
Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro Arg
            550                 555                 560

TAC GAG ATC CGA TGG AAG GTG ATT GAG TCT GTG AGC TCT GAC GGC CAT          2084
Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly His
            565                 570                 575

GAG TAC ATC TAC GTG GAC CCC ATG CAG CTG CCC TAT GAC TCC ACG TGG          2132
Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr Trp
            580                 585                 590

GAG CTG CCG CGG GAC CAG CTT GTG CTG GGA CGC ACC CTC GGC TCT GGG          2180
Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser Gly
    595                 600                 605

GCC TTT GGG CAG GTG GTG GAG GCC ACG GCT CAT GGC CTG AGC CAT TCT          2228
Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His Ser
610                 615                 620                 625

CAG GCC ACG ATG AAA GTG GCC GTC AAG ATG CTT AAA TCC ACA GCC CGC          2276
Gln Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala Arg
            630                 635                 640

AGC AGT GAG AAG CAA GCC CTT ATG TCG GAG CTG AAG ATC ATG AGT CAC          2324
Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser His
            645                 650                 655

CTT GGG CCC CAC CTG AAC GTG GTC AAC CTG TTG GGG GCC TGC ACC AAA          2372
Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys
            660                 665                 670

GGA GGA CCC ATC TAT ATC ATC ACT GAG TAC TGC CGC TAC GGA GAC CTG          2420
Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp Leu
    675                 680                 685
```

```
GTG GAC TAC CTG CAC CGC AAC AAA CAC ACC TTC CTG CAG CAC CAC TCC        2468
Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His Ser
690                 695             700                 705

GAC AAG CGC CGC CCG CCC AGC GCG GAG CTC TAC AGC AAT GCT CTG CCC        2516
Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu Pro
                710             715                 720

GTT GGG CTC CCC CTG CCC AGC CAT GTG TCC TTG ACC GGG GAG AGC GAC        2564
Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser Asp
            725             730             735

GGT GGC TAC ATG GAC ATG AGC AAG GAC GAG TCG GTG GAC TAT GTG CCC        2612
Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val Pro
            740             745             750

ATG CTG GAC ATG AAA GGA GAC GTC AAA TAT GCA GAC ATC GAG TCC TCC        2660
Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser Ser
            755             760             765

AAC TAC ATG GCC CCT TAC GAT AAC TAC GTT CCC TCT GCC CCT GAG AGG        2708
Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu Arg
770             775             780             785

ACC TGC CGA GCA ACT TTG ATC AAC GAG TCT CCA GTG CTA AGC TAC ATG        2756
Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr Met
            790             795             800

GAC CTC GTG GGC TTC AGC TAC CAG GTG GCC AAT GGC ATG GAG TTT CTG        2804
Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
            805             810             815

GCC TCC AAG AAC TGC GTC CAC AGA GAC CTG GCG GCT AGG AAC GTG CTC        2852
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
            820             825             830

ATC TGT GAA GGC AAG CTG GTC AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCT CGA        2900
Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
            835             840             845

GAC ATC ATG CGG GAC TCG AAT TAC ATC TCC AAA GGC AGC ACC TTT TTG        2948
Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
850             855             860             865

CCT TTA AAG TGG ATG GCT CCG GAG AGC ATC TTC AAC AGC CTC TAC ACC        2996
Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr Thr
            870             875             880

ACC CTG AGC GAC GTG TGG TCC TTC GGG ATC CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTC        3044
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
            885             890             895
```

```
ACC TTG GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCA GAG CTG CCC ATG AAC GAG CAG TTC          3092
Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln Phe
        900             905             910

TAC AAT GCC ATC AAA CGG GGT TAC CGC ATG GCC CAG CCT GCC CAT GCC          3140
Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His Ala
        915             920             925

TCC GAC GAG ATC TAT GAG ATC ATG CAG AAG TGC TGG GAA GAG AAG TTT          3188
Ser Asp Glu Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys Phe
930             935             940             945

GAG ATT CGG CCC CCC TTC TCC CAG CTG GTG CTG CTT CTC GAG AGA CTG          3236
Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Leu Glu Arg Leu
            950             955             960

TTG GGC GAA GGT TAC AAA AAG AAG TAC CAG CAG GTG GAT GAG GAG TTT · ~      3284
Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu Phe
            965             970             975

CTG AGG AGT GAC CAC CCA GCC ATC CTT CGG TCC CAG GCC CGC TTG CCT          3332
Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu Pro
        980             985             990

GGG TTC CAT GGC CTC CGA TCT CCC CTG GAC ACC AGC TCC GTC CTC TAT          3380
Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu Tyr
        995             1000            1005

ACT GCC GTG CAG CCC AAT GAG GGT GAC AAC GAC TAT ATC ATC CCC CTG          3428
Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu
1010            1015            1020            1025

CCT GAC CCC AAA CCC GAG GTT GCT GAC GAG GGC CCA CTG GAG GGT TCC          3476
Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly Ser
            1030            1035            1040

CCC AGC CTA GCC AGC TCC ACC CTG AAT GAA GTC AAC ACC TCC TCA ACC          3524
Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser Thr
            1045            1050            1055

ATC TCC TGT GAC AGC CCC CTG GAG CCC CAG GAC GAA CCA GAG CCA GAG          3572
Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu
        1060            1065            1070

CCC CAG CTT GAG CTC CAG GTG GAG CCG GAG CCA GAG CTG GAA CAG TTG          3620
Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln Leu
        1075            1080            1085

CCG GAT TCG GGG TGC CCT GCG CCT CGG GCG GAA GCA GAG GAT AGC TTC          3668
Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser Phe
1090            1095            1100            1105

CTG TAGGGGGCTG GCCCCTACCC TGCCCTGCCT GAAGCTCCCC CCCTGCCAGC              3721
Leu
```

```
ACCCAGCATC TCCTGGCCTG GCCTGACCGG GCTTCCTGTC AGCCAGGCTG CCCTTATCAG    3781

CTGTCCCCTT CTGGAAGCTT TCTGCTCCTG ACGTGTTGTG CCCCAAACCC TGGGGCTGGC    3841

TTAGGAGGCA AGAAAACTGC AGGGGCCGTG ACCAGCCCTC TGCCTCCAGG GAGGCCAACT    3901

GACTCTGAGC CAGGGTTCCC CCAGGGAACT CAGTTTTCCC ATATGTAAGA TGGGAAAGTT    3961

AGGCTTGATG ACCCAGAATC TAGGATTCTC TCCCTGGCTG ACACGGTGGG GAGACCGAAT    4021

CCCTCCCTGG GAAGATTCTT GGAGTTACTG AGGTGGTAAA TTAACATTTT TTCTGTTCAG    4081

CCAGCTACCC CTCAAGGAAT CATAGCTCTC TCCTCGCACT TTTTATCCAC CCAGGAGCTA    4141

GGGAAGAGAC CCTAGCCTCC CTGGCTGCTG GCTGAGCTAG GGCCTAGCTT GAGCAGTGTT    4201

GCCTCATCCA GAAGAAAGCC AGTCTCCTCC CTATGATGCC AGTCCCTGCG TTCCCTGGCC    4261

CGAGCTGGTC TGGGGCCATT AGGCAGCCTA ATTAATGCTG GAGGCTGAGC CAAGTACAGG    4321

ACACCCCCAG CCTGCAGCCC TTGCCCAGGG CACTTGGAGC ACACGCAGCC ATAGCAAGTG    4381

CCTGTGTCCC TGTCCTTCAG GCCCATCAGT CCTGGGGCTT TTTCTTTATC ACCCTCAGTC    4441

TTAATCCATC CACCAGAGTC TAGA                                          4465
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

      (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
          (A) LENGTH: 1106 amino acids
          (B) TYPE: amino acid
          (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

      (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

      (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

```
Met Arg Leu Pro Gly Ala Met Pro Ala Leu Ala Leu Lys Gly Glu Leu
  1               5                  10                  15

Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Gln Ile Ser Gln Gly
            20              25                  30

Leu Val Val Thr Pro Pro Gly Pro Glu Leu Val Leu Asn Val Ser Ser
        35              40                  45

Thr Phe Val Leu Thr Cys Ser Gly Ser Ala Pro Val Val Trp Glu Arg
      50              55                  60

Met Ser Gln Glu Pro Pro Gln Glu Met Ala Lys Ala Gln Asp Gly Thr
 65              70                  75                  80
```

```
Phe Ser Ser Val Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Leu Asp Thr Gly
                85                  90                  95

Glu Tyr Phe Cys Thr His Asn Asp Ser Arg Gly Leu Glu Thr Asp Glu
               100             105             110

Arg Lys Arg Leu Tyr Ile Phe Val Pro Asp Pro Thr Val Gly Phe Leu
           115             120             125

Pro Asn Asp Ala Glu Glu Leu Phe Ile Phe Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Glu
       130             135             140

Ile Thr Ile Pro Cys Arg Val Thr Asp Pro Gln Leu Val Val Thr Leu
145             150             155             160

His Glu Lys Lys Gly Asp Val Ala Leu Pro Val Pro Tyr Asp His Gln
—               165             170             175

Arg Gly Phe Ser Gly Ile Phe Glu Asp Arg Ser Tyr Ile Cys Lys Thr
           180             185             190

Thr Ile Gly Asp Arg Glu Val Asp Ser Asp Ala Tyr Tyr Val Tyr Arg
           195             200             205

Leu Gln Val Ser Ser Ile Asn Val Ser Val Asn Ala Val Gln Thr Val
210             215             220

Val Arg Gln Gly Glu Asn Ile Thr Leu Met Cys Ile Val Ile Gly Asn
225             230             235             240

Glu Val Val Asn Phe Glu Trp Thr Tyr Pro Arg Lys Glu Ser Gly Arg
           245             250             255

Leu Val Glu Pro Val Thr Asp Phe Leu Leu Asp Met Pro Tyr His Ile
           260             265             270

Arg Ser Ile Leu His Ile Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Glu Asp Ser Gly Thr
       275             280             285

Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Thr Glu Ser Val Asn Asp His Gln Asp Glu Lys
   290             295             300

Ala Ile Asn Ile Thr Val Val Glu Ser Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Leu Gly
305             310             315             320

Glu Val Gly Thr Leu Gln Phe Ala Glu Leu His Arg Ser Arg Thr Leu
           325             330             335

Gln Val Val Phe Glu Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Thr Val Leu Trp Phe Lys
           340             345             350

Asp Asn Arg Thr Leu Gly Asp Ser Ser Ala Gly Glu Ile Ala Leu Ser
       355             360             365
```

Thr Arg Asn Val Ser Glu Thr Arg Tyr Val Ser Glu Leu Thr Leu Val
    370   375   380

Arg Val Lys Val Ala Glu Ala Gly His Tyr Thr Met Arg Ala Phe His
385   390   395   400

Glu Asp Ala Glu Val Gln Leu Ser Phe Gln Leu Gln Ile Asn Val Pro
                405   410   415

Val Arg Val Leu Glu Leu Ser Glu Ser His Pro Asp Ser Gly Glu Gln
            420   425   430

Thr Val Arg Cys Arg Gly Arg Gly Met Pro Gln Pro Asn Ile Ile Trp
        435   440   445

Ser Ala Cys Arg Asp Leu Lys Arg Cys Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Pro Thr
  __ 450   455   460

Leu Leu Gly Asn Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Gln Leu Glu Thr Asn Val
465   470   475   480

Thr Tyr Trp Glu Glu Glu Gln Glu Phe Glu Val Val Ser Thr Leu Arg
            485   490   495

Leu Gln His Val Asp Arg Pro Leu Ser Val Arg Cys Thr Leu Arg Asn
            500   505   510   --

Ala Val Gly Gln Asp Thr Gln Glu Val Ile Val Val Pro His Ser Leu
            515   520   525

Pro Phe Lys Val Val Val Ile Ser Ala Ile Leu Ala Leu Val Val Leu
    530   535   540

Thr Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Ile Leu Ile Met Leu Trp Gln Lys Lys Pro
545   550   555   560

Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Lys Val Ile Glu Ser Val Ser Ser Asp Gly
            565   570   575

His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Thr
            580   585   590

Trp Glu Leu Pro Arg Asp Gln Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Thr Leu Gly Ser
    595   600   605

Gly Ala Phe Gly Gln Val Val Glu Ala Thr Ala His Gly Leu Ser His
    610   615   620

Ser Gln Ala Thr Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Ser Thr Ala
625   630   635   640

Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Ser
            645   650   655

His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Val Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
        660   665   670

Lys Gly Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Arg Tyr Gly Asp
      675   680   685

Leu Val Asp Tyr Leu His Arg Asn Lys His Thr Phe Leu Gln His His
  690   695   700

Ser Asp Lys Arg Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Glu Leu Tyr Ser Asn Ala Leu
705   710   715   720

Pro Val Gly Leu Pro Leu Pro Ser His Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ser
        725   730   735

Asp Gly Gly Tyr Met Asp Met Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Val Asp Tyr Val
—   740   745   750

Pro Met Leu Asp Met Lys Gly Asp Val Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ile Glu Ser
    755   760   765

Ser Asn Tyr Met Ala Pro Tyr Asp Asn Tyr Val Pro Ser Ala Pro Glu
    770   775   780

Arg Thr Cys Arg Ala Thr Leu Ile Asn Glu Ser Pro Val Leu Ser Tyr
785   790   795   800

Met Asp Leu Val Gly Phe Ser Tyr Gln Val Ala Asn Gly Met Glu Phe
        805   810   815

Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val
      820   825   830

Leu Ile Cys Glu Gly Lys Leu Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala
      835   840   845

Arg Asp Ile Met Arg Asp Ser Asn Tyr Ile Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe
   850   855   860

Leu Pro Leu Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asn Ser Leu Tyr
865   870   875   880

Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile
      885   890   895

Phe Thr Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Glu Leu Pro Met Asn Glu Gln
      900   905   910

Phe Tyr Asn Ala Ile Lys Arg Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Gln Pro Ala His
    915   920   925

Ala Ser Asp Glu Ile Tyr Glu Ile Met Gln Lys Cys Trp Glu Glu Lys
  930   935   940

```
Phe Glu Ile Arg Pro Pro Phe Ser Gln Leu Val Leu Leu Leu Glu Arg
945             950             955             960

Leu Leu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Lys Lys Lys Tyr Gln Gln Val Asp Glu Glu
            965             970             975

Phe Leu Arg Ser Asp His Pro Ala Ile Leu Arg Ser Gln Ala Arg Leu
            980             985             990

Pro Gly Phe His Gly Leu Arg Ser Pro Leu Asp Thr Ser Ser Val Leu
            995             1000            1005

Tyr Thr Ala Val Gln Pro Asn Glu Gly Asp Asn Asp Tyr Ile Ile Pro
    1010            1015            1020

Leu Pro Asp Pro Lys Pro Glu Val Ala Asp Glu Gly Pro Leu Glu Gly
1025        -       1030            1035            1040        -

Ser Pro Ser Leu Ala Ser Ser Thr Leu Asn Glu Val Asn Thr Ser Ser
            1045            1050            1055

Thr Ile Ser Cys Asp Ser Pro Leu Glu Pro Gln Asp Glu Pro Glu Pro
            1060            1065            1070

Glu Pro Gln Leu Glu Leu Gln Val Glu Pro Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Gln
        1075            1080            1085        --

Leu Pro Asp Ser Gly Cys Pro Ala Pro Arg Ala Glu Ala Glu Asp Ser
    1090            1095            1100

Phe Leu
1105
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC871

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

ATTATACGCT CTCTTCCTCA GGTAAATGAG TGCCAGGGCC GGCAAGCCCC CGCTCCA   57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC872

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

CCGGGGAGCG GGGGCTTGCC GGCCCTGGCA CTCATTTACC TGAGGAAGAG AGAGCT   56

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC904

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

CATGGGCACG TAATCTATAG ATTCATCCTT GCTCATATCC ATGTA   45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 38 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC906

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC   38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

— (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 38 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC906

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

AAGCTGTCCT CTGCTTCAGC CAGAGGTCCT GGGCAGCC   38

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1380

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

CATGGTGGAA TTCCTGCTGA T   21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1447

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

TGGTTGTGCA GAGCTGAGGA AGAGATGGA   29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1453

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

AATTCATTAT GTTGTTGCAA GCCTTCTTGT TCCTGCTAGC TGGTTTCGCT GTTAA   55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 55 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

   (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

   (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1454

   (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

GATCTTAACA GCGAAACCAG CTAGCAGGAA CAAGAAGGCT TGCAACAACA TAATG   55

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

   (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

  (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

   (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

  (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1478

   (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

ATCGCGAGCA TGCAGATCTG A   21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

   (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
       (B) CLONE: ZC1479

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

AGCTTCAGAT CTGCATGCTG CCGAT   25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

___   (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
          (A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
          (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
          (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
          (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

     (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

     (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
          (B) CLONE: ZC1776

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

AGCTGAGCGC AAATGTTGTG TCGAGTGCCC ACCGTGCCCA GCTTAGAATT CT   52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

      (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
          (A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs
          (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
          (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
          (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

     (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

     (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
          (B) CLONE: ZC1777

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

CTAGAGAATT CTAAGCTGGG CACGGTGGGC ACTCGACACA ACATTTGCGC TC   52

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1846

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

GATCGGCCAC TGTCGGTGCG CTGCACGCTG CGCAACGCTG TGGGCCAGGA CACGCAGGAG   60

GTCATCGTGG TGCCACACTC CTTGCCCTTT AAGCA   95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 95 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1847

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

AGCTTGCTTA AAGGGCAAGG AGTGTGGCAC CACGATGACC TCCTGCGTGT CCTGGCCCAC   60

AGCGTTGCGC AGCGTGCAGC GCACCGACAG TGGCC   95

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1886

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

CCAGTGCCAA GCTTGTCTAG ACTTACCTTT AAAGGGCAAG GAG   43

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC1892

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

AGCTTGAGCG T   11

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 11 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
    (B) CLONE: ZC1893

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

CTAGACGCTC A   11

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
    (B) CLONE: ZC1894

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

AGCTTCCAGT TCTTCGGCCT CATGTCAGTT CTTCGGCCTC ATGTGAT   47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 47 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
    (B) CLONE: ZC1895

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

CTAGATCACA TGAGGCCGAA GAACTGACAT GAGGCCGAAG AACTGGA   47

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
       (A) LENGTH: 66 base pairs
       (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
       (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
       (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
       (B) CLONE: ZC2181

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

AATTCGGATC CACCATGGGC ACCAGCCACC CGGCGTTCCT GGTGTTAGGC TGCCTGCTGA   60

CCGGCC   66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
       (A) LENGTH: 71 base pairs
       (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
       (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
       (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
       (B) CLONE: ZC2182

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

TGAGCCTGAT CCTGTGCCAA CTGAGCCTGC CATCGATCCT GCCAAACGAG AACGAGAAGG   60

TTGTGCAGCT A   71

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 69 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC2183

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

AATTTAGCTG CACAACCTTC TCGTTCTCGT TTGGCAGGAT CGATGGCAGG CTCAGTTGGC   60

ACAGGATCA   69

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC2184

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

GGCTCAGGCC GGTCAGCAGG CAGCCTAACA CCAGGAACGC CGGGTGGCTG GTGCCCATGG   60

TGGATCCG   68

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC2311

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

TGATCACCAT GGCTCAACTG   20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 10 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC2351

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

CGAATTCCAC   10

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
     (B) CLONE: ZC2352

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

ATTATACGCA TGGTGGAATT CGAGCT   26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 41 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: ZC2392

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

ACGTAAGCTT GTCTAGACTT ACCTTCAGAA CGCAGGGTGG G   41

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
        (B) TYPE: amino acid
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

    (v) FRAGMENT TYPE: C-terminal
    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: pWK1

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Glu Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1   5   10   15

Lys

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    __(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

TGTGACACTC TCCTGGGAGT TA   22

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

GCATAGTAGT TACCATATCC TCTTGCACAG   30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: Other nucleic acid

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

ACCGAACGTG AGAGGAGTGC TATAA   25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 4054 base pairs
        (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
        (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

    (iii) HYPOTHETICAL: N

    (iv) ANTI-SENSE: N

    (vi) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
        (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

    (vii) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
        (B) CLONE: p-alpha-17B

    (ix) FEATURE:
        (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
        (B) LOCATION: 205..3471
        (D) OTHER INFORMATION:

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

```
GCCCTGGGGA CGGACCGTGG GCGGCGCGCA GCGGCGGGAC GCGTTTTGGG GACGTGGTGG       60

CCAGCGCCTT CCTGCAGACC CACAGGGAAG TACTCCCTTT GACCTCCGGG GAGCTGCGAC      120

CAGGTTATAC GTTGCTGGTG GAAAAGTGAC AATTCTAGGA AAAGAGCTAA AAGCCGGATC      180

GGTGACCGAA AGTTTCCCAG AGCT ATG GGG ACT TCC CAT CCG GCG TTC CTG        231
                          Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu
                           1                   5

GTC TTA GGC TGT CTT CTC ACA GGG CTG AGC CTA ATC CTC TGC CAG CTT        279
Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu
 10              15              20                  25

TCA TTA CCC TCT ATC CTT CCA AAT GAA AAT GAA AAG GTT GTG CAG CTG        327
Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro Asn Glu Asn Glu Lys Val Val Gln Leu
              30              35                  40

AAT TCA TCC TTT TCT CTG AGA TGC TTT GGG GAG AGT GAA GTG AGC TGG        375
Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp
              45              50                  55
```

```
CAG TAC CCC ATG TCT GAA GAA GAG AGC TCC GAT GTG GAA ATC AGA AAT        423
Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn
            60              65                  70

GAA GAA AAC AAC AGC GGC CTT TTT GTG ACG GTC TTG GAA GTG AGC AGT        471
Glu Glu Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser
        75              80                  85

GCC TCG GCG GCC CAC ACA GGG TTG TAC ACT TGC TAT TAC AAC CAC ACT        519
Ala Ser Ala Ala His Thr Gly Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr
90              95                  100                 105

CAG ACA GAA GAG AAT GAG CTT GAA GGC AGG CAC ATT TAC ATC TAT GTG        567
Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu Glu Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val
                110                 115                 120

CCA GAC CCA GAT GTA GCC TTT GTA CCT CTA GGA ATG ACG GAT TAT TTA        615
Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu
                125                 130                 135

GTC ATC GTG GAG GAT GAT GAT TCT GCC ATT ATA CCT TGT CGC ACA ACT        663
Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr
                140                 145                 150

GAT CCC GAG ACT CCT GTA ACC TTA CAC AAC AGT GAG GGG GTG GTA CCT        711
Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro
            155                 160                 165

GCC TCC TAC GAC AGC AGA CAG GGC TTT AAT GGG ACC TTC ACT GTA GGG        759
Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Gln Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly
170                 175                 180                 185

CCC TAT ATC TGT GAG GCC ACC GTC AAA GGA AAG AAG TTC CAG ACC ATC        807
Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile
                190                 195                 200

CCA TTT AAT GTT TAT GCT TTA AAA GCA ACA TCA GAG CTG GAT CTA GAA        855
Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu
                205                 210                 215

ATG GAA GCT CTT AAA ACC GTG TAT AAG TCA GGG GAA ACG ATT GTG GTC        903
Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val
                220                 225                 230

ACC TGT GCT GTT TTT AAC AAT GAG GTG GTT GAC CTT CAA TGG ACT TAC        951
Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr
                235                 240                 245

CCT GGA GAA GTG AAA GGC AAA GGC ATC ACA ATA CTG GAA GAA ATC AAA        999
Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys
250                 255                 260                 265

GTC CCA TCC ATC AAA TTG GTG TAC ACT TTG ACG GTC CCC GAG GCC ACG       1047
Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr
                270                 275                 280
```

```
GTG AAA GAC AGT GGA GAT TAC GAA TGT GCT GCC CGC CAG GCT ACC AGG        1095
Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg
        285                 290                 295

GAG GTC AAA GAA ATG AAG AAA GTC ACT ATT TCT GTC CAT GAG AAA GGT        1143
Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly
        300                 305                 310

TTC ATT GAA ATC AAA CCC ACC TTC AGC CAG TTG GAA GCT GTC AAC CTG        1191
Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu
        315                 320                 325

CAT GAA GTC AAA CAT TTT GTT GTA GAG GTG CGG GCC TAC CCA CCT CCC        1239
His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro
330                 335                 340                 345

AGG ATA TCC TGG CTG AAA AAC AAT CTG ACT CTG ATT GAA AAT CTC ACT        1287
Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr
        350                 355                 360

GAG ATC ACC ACT GAT GTG GAA AAG ATT CAG GAA ATA AGG TAT CGA AGC        1335
Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser
        365                 370                 375

AAA TTA AAG CTG ATC CGT GCT AAG GAA GAA GAC AGT GGC CAT TAT ACT        1383
Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr
        380                 385                 390

ATT GTA GCT CAA AAT GAA GAT GCT GTG AAG AGC TAT ACT TTT GAA CTG        1431
Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu
        395                 400                 405

TTA ACT CAA GTT CCT TCA TCC ATT CTG GAC TTG GTC GAT GAT CAC CAT        1479
Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His
410                 415                 420                 425

GGC TCA ACT GGG GGA CAG ACG GTG AGG TGC ACA GCT GAA GGC ACG CCG        1527
Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro
        430                 435                 440

CTT CCT GAT ATT GAG TGG ATG ATA TGC AAA GAT ATT AAG AAA TGT AAT        1575
Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn
        445                 450                 455

AAT GAA ACT TCC TGG ACT ATT TTG GCC AAC AAT GTC TCA AAC ATC ATC        1623
Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile
        460                 465                 470

ACG GAG ATC CAC TCC CGA GAC AGG AGT ACC GTG GAG GGC CGT GTG ACT        1671
Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr
        475                 480                 485
```

gamma-1 C gene subcloned into pUC19 that had been linearized by digestion with Hind III and SaI I. Plasmid pICHu$_\gamma$-1M was digested with Hind III and Eco RI to isolate the 6 kb fragment encoding the human heavy chain constant
5 region. Plasmid pIC19H was linearized by digestion with Eco RI. The 1.65 kb PDGFβ-R fragment, the 6 kb heavy chain constant region fragment and the linearized pIC19H were joined in a three part ligation. The resultant plasmid, pSDL111, was digested with Bam HI to isolate the
10 7.7 kb fragment. Plasmid pμPRE8 was linearized with Bgl II and was treated with calf intestinal phosphatase to prevent self-ligation. The 7.7 kb fragment and the linearized pμPRE8 were joined by ligation. A plasmid containing the insert in the proper orientation was
15 designated pSDL113 (Figure 8).

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and is cotransfected with Pvu I-digested p416 into SP2/0-Ag14 by electroporation. Transfectants are selected in growth medium containing methotrexate.
20 Media from drug resistant clones are tested for the presence of secreted PDGFβ-R analogs by immunoprecipitation using the method described in Example 12.B.

25 E. Cotransfection of pSDL113 with an Immunoglobulin Light Chain Gene

Plasmid pSDL113 is linearized by digestion with Cla I and was cotransfected with pICϕ5V$_\kappa$HuC$_\kappa$-Neo, which encodes a neomycin resistance gene and a mouse/human
30 chimeric immunoglobulin light chain gene. The mouse immunoglobulin light chain gene was isolated from a lambda genomic DNA library constructed from the murine hybridoma cell line NR-ML-05 (Woodhouse et al., ibid.) using an oligonucleotide probe designed to span the V$_\kappa$/J$_\kappa$ junction
35 (5' ACC GAA CGT GAG AGG AGT GCT ATA A 3'; Sequence ID Number 34). The human immunoglobulin light chain constant region gene was isolated as described in Example 12.B.

```
TTC GCC AAA GTG GAG GAG ACC ATC GCC GTG CGA TGC CTG GCT AAG AAT      1719
Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn
490             495                 500                 505

CTC CTT GGA GCT GAG AAC CGA GAG CTG AAG CTG GTG GCT CCC ACC CTG      1767
Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu
            510                 515                 520

CGT TCT GAA CTC ACG GTG GCT GCT GCA GTC CTG GTG CTG TTG GTG ATT      1815
Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile
            525                 530                 535

GTG ATC ATC TCA CTT ATT GTC CTG GTT GTC ATT TGG AAA CAG AAA CCG      1863
Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro
            540                 545                 550

AGG TAT GAA ATT CGC TGG AGG GTC ATT GAA TCA ATC AGC CCG GAT GGA ·  ‑  1911
Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly
555                 560                 565

CAT GAA TAT ATT TAT GTG GAC CCG ATG CAG CTG CCT TAT GAC TCA AGA      1959
His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg
570                 575                 580                 585

TGG GAG TTT CCA AGA GAT GGA CTA GTG CTT GGT CGG GTC TTG GGG TCT      2007
Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser
                590                 595                 600

GGA GCG TTT GGG AAG GTG GTT GAA GGA ACA GCC TAT GGA TTA AGC CGG      2055
Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val Glu Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg
            605                 610                 615

TCC CAA CCT GTC ATG AAA GTT GCA GTG AAG ATG CTA AAA CCC ACG GCC      2103
Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala
            620                 625                 630

AGA TCC AGT GAA AAA CAA GCT CTC ATG TCT GAA CTG AAG ATA ATG ACT      2151
Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr
635                 640                 645

CAC CTG GGG CCA CAT TTG AAC ATT GTA AAC TTG CTG GGA GCC TGC ACC      2199
His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr
650                 655                 660                 665

AAG TCA GGC CCC ATT TAC ATC ATC ACA GAG TAT TGC TTC TAT GGA GAT      2247
Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp
                670                 675                 680

TTG GTC AAC TAT TTG CAT AAG AAT AGG GAT AGC TTC CTG AGC CAC CAC      2295
Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His
                685                 690                 695

CCA GAG AAG CCA AAG AAA GAG CTG GAT ATC TTT GGA TTG AAC CCT GCT      2343
Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Glu Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala
            700                 705                 710
```

```
GAT GAA AGC ACA CGG AGC TAT GTT ATT TTA TCT TTT GAA AAC AAT GGT        2391
Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly
    715                 720                 725

GAC TAC ATG GAC ATG AAG CAG GCT GAT ACT ACA CAG TAT GTC CCC ATG        2439
Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln Ala Asp Thr Thr Gln Tyr Val Pro Met
730                 735                 740                 745

CTA GAA AGG AAA GAG GTT TCT AAA TAT TCC GAC ATC CAG AGA TCA CTC        2487
Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Gln Arg Ser Leu
                750                 755                 760

TAT GAT CGT CCA GCC TCA TAT AAG AAG AAA TCT ATG TTA GAC TCA GAA        2535
Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu
                765                 770                 775

GTC AAA AAC CTC CTT TCA GAT GAT AAC TCA GAA GGC CTT ACT TTA TTG        2583
Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu
            780                 785                 790

GAT TTG TTG AGC TTC ACC TAT CAA GTT GCC CGA GGA ATG GAG TTT TTG        2631
Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu
    795                 800                 805

GCT TCA AAA AAT TGT GTC CAC CGT GAT CTG GCT GCT CGC AAC GTC CTC        2679
Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu
810                 815                 820                 825

CTG GCA CAA GGA AAA ATT GTG AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT GGC CTG GCC AGA        2727
Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg
                830                 835                 840

GAC ATC ATG CAT GAT TCG AAC TAT GTG TCG AAA GGC AGT ACC TTT CTG        2775
Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu
            845                 850                 855

CCC GTG AAG TGG ATG GCT CCT GAG AGC ATC TTT GAC AAC CTC TAC ACC        2823
Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro Glu Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr
        860                 865                 870

ACA CTG AGT GAT GTC TGG TCT TAT GGC ATT CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTT        2871
Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe
        875                 880                 885

TCC CTT GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCC GGC ATG ATG GTG GAT TCT ACT TTC        2919
Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe
890                 895                 900                 905

TAC AAT AAG ATC AAG AGT GGG TAC CGG ATG GCC AAG CCT GAC CAC GCT        2967
Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala
                910                 915                 920
```

```
ACC AGT GAA GTC TAC GAG ATC ATG GTG AAA TGC TGG AAC AGT GAG CCG     3015
Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro
            925                 930                 935

GAG AAG AGA CCC TCC TTT TAC CAC CTG AGT GAG ATT GTG GAG AAT CTG     3063
Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu
            940                 945                 950

CTG CCT GGA CAA TAT AAA AAG AGT TAT GAA AAA ATT CAC CTG GAC TTC     3111
Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Phe
            955                 960                 965

CTG AAG AGT GAC CAT CCT GCT GTG GCA CGC ATG CGT GTG GAC TCA GAC     3159
Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp
970                 975                 980                 985

AAT GCA TAC ATT GGT GTC ACC TAC AAA AAC GAG GAA GAC AAG CTG AAG     3207
Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr Tyr Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Lys Leu Lys
                990                 995                 1000

GAC TGG GAG GGT GGT CTG GAT GAG CAG AGA CTG AGC GCT GAC AGT GGC     3255
Asp Trp Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Ala Asp Ser Gly
            1005                1010                1015

TAC ATC ATT CCT CTG CCT GAC ATT GAC CCT GTC CCT GAG GAG GAG GAC     3303
Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Asp Pro Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Asp
            1020                1025                1030

CTG GGC AAG AGG AAC AGA CAC AGC TCG CAG ACC TCT GAA GAG AGT GCC     3351
Leu Gly Lys Arg Asn Arg His Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Glu Glu Ser Ala
            1035                1040                1045

ATT GAG ACG GGT TCC AGC AGT TCC ACC TTC ATC AAG AGA GAG GAC GAG     3399
Ile Glu Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Thr Phe Ile Lys Arg Glu Asp Glu
1050                1055                1060                1065

ACC ATT GAA GAC ATC GAC ATG ATG GAC GAC ATC GGC ATA GAC TCT TCA     3447
Thr Ile Glu Asp Ile Asp Met Met Asp Asp Ile Gly Ile Asp Ser Ser
                1070                1075                1080

GAC CTG GTG GAA GAC AGC TTC CTG TAACTGGCGG ATTCGAGGGG TTCCTTCCAC    3501
Asp Leu Val Glu Asp Ser Phe Leu
            1085

TTCTGGGGCC ACCTCTGGAT CCCGTTCAGA AAACCACTTT ATTGCAATGC GGAGGTTGAG   3561

AGGAGGACTT GGTTGATGTT TAAAGAGAAG TTCCCAGCCA AGGGCCTCGG GGAGCGTTCT   3621

AAATATGAAT GAATGGGATA TTTTGAAATG AACTTTGTCA GTGTTGCCTC TTGCAATGCC   3681

TCAGTAGCAT CTCAGTGGTG TGTGAAGTTT GGAGATAGAT GGATAAGGGA ATAATAGGCC   3741

ACAGAAGGTG AACTTTGTGC TTCAAGGACA TTGGTGAGAG TCCAACAGAC ACAATTTATA   3801

CTGCGACAGA ACTTCAGCAT TGTAATTATG TAAATAACTC TAACCAAGGC TGTGTTTAGA   3861
```

```
TTGTATTAAC TATCTTCTTT GGACTTCTGA AGAGACCACT CAATCCATCC TGTACTTCCC    3921

TCTTGAAACC TGATGTAGCT GCTGTTGAAC TTTTTAAAGA AGTGCATGAA AAACCATTTT    3981

TGAACCTTAA AAGGTACTGG TACTATAGCA TTTTGCTATC TTTTTTAGTG TTAAAGAGAT    4041

AAAGAATAAT AAG                                                      4054
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

    (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
        (A) LENGTH: 1089 amino acids
        (B) TYPE: amino acid
        (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

    (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

```
Met Gly Thr Ser His Pro Ala Phe Leu Val Leu Gly Cys Leu Leu Thr
 1               5                  10                  15

Gly Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Cys Gln Leu Ser Leu Pro Ser Ile Leu Pro
            20                  25                  30

Asn Glu Asn Glu Lys Val Val Gln Leu Asn Ser Ser Phe Ser Leu Arg
        35                  40                  45

Cys Phe Gly Glu Ser Glu Val Ser Trp Gln Tyr Pro Met Ser Glu Glu
    50                  55                  60

Glu Ser Ser Asp Val Glu Ile Arg Asn Glu Glu Asn Asn Ser Gly Leu
65                  70                  75                  80

Phe Val Thr Val Leu Glu Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Ala Ala His Thr Gly
                85                  90                  95

Leu Tyr Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Asn His Thr Gln Thr Glu Glu Asn Glu Leu
            100                 105                 110

Glu Gly Arg His Ile Tyr Ile Tyr Val Pro Asp Pro Asp Val Ala Phe
            115                 120                 125

Val Pro Leu Gly Met Thr Asp Tyr Leu Val Ile Val Glu Asp Asp Asp
        130                 135                 140

Ser Ala Ile Ile Pro Cys Arg Thr Thr Asp Pro Glu Thr Pro Val Thr
145                 150                 155                 160

Leu His Asn Ser Glu Gly Val Val Pro Ala Ser Tyr Asp Ser Arg Gln
                165                 170                 175
```

Gly Phe Asn Gly Thr Phe Thr Val Gly Pro Tyr Ile Cys Glu Ala Thr
          180   185   190

Val Lys Gly Lys Lys Phe Gln Thr Ile Pro Phe Asn Val Tyr Ala Leu
      195   200   205

Lys Ala Thr Ser Glu Leu Asp Leu Glu Met Glu Ala Leu Lys Thr Val
  210   215   220

Tyr Lys Ser Gly Glu Thr Ile Val Val Thr Cys Ala Val Phe Asn Asn
225   230   235   240

Glu Val Val Asp Leu Gln Trp Thr Tyr Pro Gly Glu Val Lys Gly Lys
          245   250   255

Gly Ile Thr Ile Leu Glu Glu Ile Lys Val Pro Ser Ile Lys Leu Val
 —   260   265   270

Tyr Thr Leu Thr Val Pro Glu Ala Thr Val Lys Asp Ser Gly Asp Tyr
      275   280   285

Glu Cys Ala Ala Arg Gln Ala Thr Arg Glu Val Lys Glu Met Lys Lys
  290   295   300

Val Thr Ile Ser Val His Glu Lys Gly Phe Ile Glu Ile Lys Pro Thr
305   310   315   -- 320

Phe Ser Gln Leu Glu Ala Val Asn Leu His Glu Val Lys His Phe Val
          325   330   335

Val Glu Val Arg Ala Tyr Pro Pro Pro Arg Ile Ser Trp Leu Lys Asn
          340   345   350

Asn Leu Thr Leu Ile Glu Asn Leu Thr Glu Ile Thr Thr Asp Val Glu
      355   360   365

Lys Ile Gln Glu Ile Arg Tyr Arg Ser Lys Leu Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala
  370   375   380

Lys Glu Glu Asp Ser Gly His Tyr Thr Ile Val Ala Gln Asn Glu Asp
385   390   395   400

Ala Val Lys Ser Tyr Thr Phe Glu Leu Leu Thr Gln Val Pro Ser Ser
          405   410   415

Ile Leu Asp Leu Val Asp Asp His His Gly Ser Thr Gly Gly Gln Thr
          420   425   430

Val Arg Cys Thr Ala Glu Gly Thr Pro Leu Pro Asp Ile Glu Trp Met
      435   440   445

Ile Cys Lys Asp Ile Lys Lys Cys Asn Asn Glu Thr Ser Trp Thr Ile
  450   455   460

Leu Ala Asn Asn Val Ser Asn Ile Ile Thr Glu Ile His Ser Arg Asp
465   470   475   480

Arg Ser Thr Val Glu Gly Arg Val Thr Phe Ala Lys Val Glu Glu Thr
               485   490   495

Ile Ala Val Arg Cys Leu Ala Lys Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Glu Asn Arg
          500   505   510

Glu Leu Lys Leu Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Arg Ser Glu Leu Thr Val Ala
          515   520   525

Ala Ala Val Leu Val Leu Leu Val Ile Val Ile Ile Ser Leu Ile Val
          530   535   540

Leu Val Val Ile Trp Lys Gln Lys Pro Arg Tyr Glu Ile Arg Trp Arg
545_   550   555   560

Val Ile Glu Ser Ile Ser Pro Asp Gly His Glu Tyr Ile Tyr Val Asp
               565   570   575

Pro Met Gln Leu Pro Tyr Asp Ser Arg Trp Glu Phe Pro Arg Asp Gly
          580   585   590

Leu Val Leu Gly Arg Val Leu Gly Ser Gly Ala Phe Gly Lys Val Val
          595   600   605

Glu Gly Thr Ala Tyr Gly Leu Ser Arg Ser Gln Pro Val Met Lys Val
          610   615   620

Ala Val Lys Met Leu Lys Pro Thr Ala Arg Ser Ser Glu Lys Gln Ala
625   630   635   640

Leu Met Ser Glu Leu Lys Ile Met Thr His Leu Gly Pro His Leu Asn
               645   650   655

Ile Val Asn Leu Leu Gly Ala Cys Thr Lys Ser Gly Pro Ile Tyr Ile
          660   665   670

Ile Thr Glu Tyr Cys Phe Tyr Gly Asp Leu Val Asn Tyr Leu His Lys
          675   680   685

Asn Arg Asp Ser Phe Leu Ser His His Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Lys Glu
690   695   700

Leu Asp Ile Phe Gly Leu Asn Pro Ala Asp Glu Ser Thr Arg Ser Tyr
705   710   715   720

Val Ile Leu Ser Phe Glu Asn Asn Gly Asp Tyr Met Asp Met Lys Gln
               725   730   735

Ala Asp Thr Thr Gln Tyr Val Pro Met Leu Glu Arg Lys Glu Val Ser
          740   745   750

```
Lys Tyr Ser Asp Ile Gln Arg Ser Leu Tyr Asp Arg Pro Ala Ser Tyr
    755             760             765

Lys Lys Lys Ser Met Leu Asp Ser Glu Val Lys Asn Leu Leu Ser Asp
    770             775             780

Asp Asn Ser Glu Gly Leu Thr Leu Leu Asp Leu Leu Ser Phe Thr Tyr
785             790             795             800

Gln Val Ala Arg Gly Met Glu Phe Leu Ala Ser Lys Asn Cys Val His
                805             810             815

Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu Leu Ala Gln Gly Lys Ile Val
            820             825             830

Lys Ile Cys Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Arg Asp Ile Met His Asp Ser Asn
—       835             840             845

Tyr Val Ser Lys Gly Ser Thr Phe Leu Pro Val Lys Trp Met Ala Pro
    850             855             860

Glu Ser Ile Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Thr Thr Leu Ser Asp Val Trp Ser
865             870             875             880

Tyr Gly Ile Leu Leu Trp Glu Ile Phe Ser Leu Gly Gly Thr Pro Tyr
            885             890             895

Pro Gly Met Met Val Asp Ser Thr Phe Tyr Asn Lys Ile Lys Ser Gly
        900             905             910

Tyr Arg Met Ala Lys Pro Asp His Ala Thr Ser Glu Val Tyr Glu Ile
        915             920             925

Met Val Lys Cys Trp Asn Ser Glu Pro Glu Lys Arg Pro Ser Phe Tyr
    930             935             940

His Leu Ser Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Leu Leu Pro Gly Gln Tyr Lys Lys
945             950             955             960

Ser Tyr Glu Lys Ile His Leu Asp Phe Leu Lys Ser Asp His Pro Ala
            965             970             975

Val Ala Arg Met Arg Val Asp Ser Asp Asn Ala Tyr Ile Gly Val Thr
        980             985             990

Tyr Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Lys Leu Lys Asp Trp Glu Gly Gly Leu Asp
    995             1000            1005

Glu Gln Arg Leu Ser Ala Asp Ser Gly Tyr Ile Ile Pro Leu Pro Asp
    1010            1015            1020

Ile Asp Pro Val Pro Glu Glu Glu Asp Leu Gly Lys Arg Asn Arg His
1025            1030            1035            1040
```

Ser Ser Gln Thr Ser Glu Glu Ser Ala Ile Glu Thr Gly Ser Ser Ser
          1045   1050   1055

Ser Thr Phe Ile Lys Arg Glu Asp Glu Thr Ile Glu Asp Ile Asp Met
          1060   1065   1070

Met Asp Asp Ile Gly Ile Asp Ser Ser Asp Leu Val Glu Asp Ser Phe
          1075   1080   1085

Leu

Claims

1. A method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

2. A method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

3.   The method of claim 2 wherein said second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin hinge region and wherein said hinge region is joined to said immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region.

4.   The method of claim 2 wherein said second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region and wherein said variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with said immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain.

5.   The method of claim 2 wherein said host cell is a fungal cell or a cultured mammalian cell.

6.   The method of claim 2 wherein said host cell is a cultured rodent myeloma cell line.

7.   The method of claim 2 wherein said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531, a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524.

8.   A method for producing a secreted, biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion, comprising:
    introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a first secretory signal sequence followed

downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding a non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4;

introducing into said host cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a second secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a biologically active dimerized polypeptide fusion encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said biologically acitve dimerized polypeptide fusion from said host cell.

9.   The method of claim 8 wherein said first DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin hinge region and wherein said hinge region is joined to said immunoglobulin constant region.

10.   The method of claim 8 wherein said second DNA sequence further encodes an immunoglobulin variable region and wherein said variable region is joined upstream of and in proper reading frame with said immunoglobulin light chain constant region domain.

11.   The method of claim 8 wherein said host cell is a fungal cell or a cultured mammalian cell.

12.   The method of claim 8 wherein said host cell is a cultured rodent myeloma cell line.

13.   The method of claim 8 wherein said non-immunoglobulin polypeptide requiring dimerization for

biological activity is selected from the group consisting of a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531 a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, and a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524.

14. A method for producing a secreted receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to at least one secretory signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a receptor requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said receptor analog from said host cell.

15. A method for determining the presence of PDGF or isoforms thereof in a biological sample, comprising:

incubating a polypeptide comprising a PDGF receptor analog fused to a dimerizing protein with a biological sample suspected of comprising PDGF or an isoform thereof under physiological conditions to allow the formation of receptor/ligand complexes; and

detecting the presence of the receptor/ligand complexes as an indication of the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof.

16. The method of claim 15 wherein the polypeptide is tagged with a label selected from the group consisting of radionuclides, fluorophores, enzymes, and luminescers.

17. The method of claim 15 wherein the biological sample is selected from the group consisting of blood, urine, plasma, serum, platelet and other cell lysates, platelet releasates, cell suspensions, cell-conditioned culture media and chemically or physically separated portions thereof.

18. The method of claim 15 wherein said human PDGF receptor analog is selected from the group consisting of the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to methionine, number 441, joined to a dimerizing protein, the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531, joined to a dimerizing protein and the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524, joined to a dimerizing protein.

19. The method of claim 15 wherein said dimerizing protein comprises at least a portion of a protein selected from the group consisting of an immunoglobulin light chain, an immunoglobulin heavy chain and yeast invertase, wherein said portion associates as a dimer in a covalent or a noncovalent manner.

20. A method for producing a secreted PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a eukaryotic host cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a secretory signal sequence followed downstream in proper reading frame by a DNA sequence encoding a ligand-binding domain of a PDGF receptor;

growing said host cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating said PDGF receptor analog from said host cell.

21. A method for producing a secreted PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a cultured rodent myeloma cell a DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24, to glutamic acid, number 524, joined to a dimerizing protein, wherein said dimerizing protein is an immunoglobulin constant region selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, C_H4 and C_K joined to an immunoglobulint hinge region;

growing said cultured rodent myeloma cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF receptor analog encoded by said DNA sequence; and

isolating the PDGF receptor analog from said cultured rodent myeloma cell.

22. A method for producing a secreted PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a cultured rodent myeloma cell a first DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a first DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine, number 29, to lysine, number 531 joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

introducing into said cultured rodent myeloma cell a second DNA construct comprising a transcriptional promoter

operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream by and in proper reading frame with a second DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine number 29, to lysine, number 531 joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3, and C_H4 joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region;

growing said cultured rodent myeloma cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said PDGF receptor analog from said cultured rodent myeloma cell.

23. A method for producing a secreted PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a cultured rodent myeloma cell a first DNA construct comprising a mouse V_H promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524, joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3 and C_H4 joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region;

introducing into said cultured rodent myeloma cell a second DNA construct comprising a mouse V_κ promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524, joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

growing said cultured rodent myeloma cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to

allow the secretion of a PDGF receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said PDGF receptor analog from said cultured myeloma cell.

24. A method for producing a secreted PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a cultured rodent myeloma cell a first DNA construct comprising a mouse V_H promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine number 29, to lysine, number 531, joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3 and C_H4 joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region;

introducing into said cultured rodent myeloma cell a second DNA construct comprising a mouse V_K promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524, joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

growing said cultured rodent myeloma cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said PDGF receptor analog from said cultured myeloma cell.

25. A method for producing a secreted PDGF receptor analog, comprising:

introducing into a cultured rodent myeloma cell a first DNA construct comprising a mouse V_H promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding

the amino acid sequence of Figure 11 (Sequence ID Numbers 35 and 36) from glutamine, number 24 to glutamic acid, number 524, joined to an immunoglobulin heavy chain constant region domain selected from the group consisting of C_H1, C_H2, C_H3 and C_H4 joined to an immunoglobulin hinge region;

introducing into said cultured rodent myeloma cell a second DNA construct comprising a mouse V_κ promoter operatively linked to a PDGF receptor signal sequence followed downstream of and in proper reading frame with a DNA sequence encoding the amino acid sequence of Figure 1 (Sequence ID Numbers 1 and 2) from isoleucine number 29, to lysine, number 531, joined to an immunoglobulin light chain constant region;

growing said cultured rodent myeloma cell in an appropriate growth medium under physiological conditions to allow the secretion of a PDGF receptor analog encoded by said first and second DNA sequences; and

isolating said PDGF receptor analog from said cultured myeloma cell.

26. A method for determining the presence of PDGF or an isoform thereof in a biological sample comprising the steps of:

incubating a polypeptide comprising a PDGF receptor analog joined to a dimerizing protein with a biological sample suspected of containing PDGF or an isoform thereof under conditions that allow the formation of receptor/ligand complexes; and

detecting the presence of receptor/ligand complexes, and therefrom determining the presence of human PDGF or an isoform thereof.

27. The method according to claim 26 wherein said biological sample is selected from the group consisting of blood, urine, plasma, serum, platelet and other cell lysates, platelet releasates, cell suspensions, cell-conditioned culture media, and chemically or physically separated portions thereof.

28. A method for purifying PDGF or an isoform thereof from a sample, comprising:

immobilizing a polypeptide comprising a PDGF receptor analog fused to a dimerizing protein on a substrate;

contacting a sample comprising PDGF or an isoform thereof with the immobilized polypeptide under conditions such that the PDGF or isoform thereof binds to the polypeptide; and

eluting the PDGF or isoform thereof from the polypeptide.

METHODS OF PRODUCING SECRETED RECEPTOR ANALOGS AND BIOLOGICALLY ACTIVE DIMERIZED POLYPEPTIDE FUSIONS

Abstract of the Disclosure

Methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers are disclosed. The methods for producing secreted receptor analogs and biologically active peptide dimers utilize a DNA sequence encoding a receptor analog or a peptide requiring dimerization for biological activity joined to a dimerizing protein. The receptor analog includes a ligand-binding domain. Polypeptides comprising essentially the extracellular domain of a human PDGF receptor fused to dimerizing proteins, the portion being capable of binding human PDGF or an isoform thereof, are also disclosed. The polypeptides may be used within methods for determining the presence of and for purifying human PDGF or isoforms thereof.

```
          10         20         30         40         50         60         70
CCCTCAGCCC TGCTGCCCAG CACGAGCCTG TGCTCGCCCT GCCCAACGCA GACAGCCAGA CCCAGGGCGG

          80         90         100        110        120        130        140
CCCCTCTGGC GGCTCTGCTC CTCCCGAAGG ATGCTTGGGG AGTGAGGCGA AGCTGGGCGC TCCTCTCCCC

          150        160        170        180        190        200        210
TACAGCAGCC CCCTTCCTCC ATCCCTCTGT TCTCCTGAGC CTTCAGGAGC CTGCACCAGT CCTGCCTGTC

          220        230        240        250        260        270        280
CTTCTACTCA GCTGTTACCC ACTCTGGGAC CAGCAGTCTT TCTGATAACT GGGAGAGGGC AGTAAGGAGG

          290        300        310        320        330        340        350
ACTTCCTGGA GGGGGTGACT GTCCAGAGCC TGGAACTGTG CCCACACCAG AAGCCATCAG CAGCAAGGAC

            359        368        377        386        395        404
ACC ATG CGG CTT CCG GGT GCG ATG CCA GCT CTG GCC CTC AAA GGC GAG CTG CTG
    M   R   L   P   G   A   M   P   A   L   A   L   K   G   E   L   L      17

            413        422        431        440        449        458
TTG CTG TCT CTC CTG TTA CTT CTG GAA CCA CAG ATC TCT CAG GGC CTG GTC GTC
L   L   S   L   L   L   L   L   E   P   Q   I   S   Q   G   L   V   V      35

            467        476        485        494        503        512
ACA CCC CCG GGG CCA GAG CTT GTC CTC AAT GTC TCC AGC ACC TTC GTT CTG ACC
T   P   P   G   P   E   L   V   L   N   V   S   S   T   F   V   L   T      53

            521        530        539        548        557        566
TGC TCG GGT TCA GCT CCG GTG GTG TGG GAA CGG ATG TCC CAG GAG CCC CCA CAG
C   S   G   S   A   P   V   V   W   E   R   M   S   Q   E   P   P   Q      71

            575        584        593        602        611        620
GAA ATG GCC AAG GCC CAG GAT GGC ACC TTC TCC AGC GTG CTC ACA CTG ACC AAC
E   M   A   K   A   Q   D   G   T   F   S   S   V   L   T   L   T   N      89

            629        638        647        656        665        674
CTC ACT GGG CTA GAC ACG GGA GAA TAC TTT TGC ACC CAC AAT GAC TCC CGT GGA
L   T   G   L   D   T   G   E   Y   F   C   T   H   N   D   S   R   G      107

            683        692        701        710        719        728
CTG GAG ACC GAT GAG CGG AAA CGG CTC TAC ATC TTT GTG CCA GAT CCC ACC GTG
L   E   T   D   E   R   K   R   L   Y   I   F   V   P   D   P   T   V      125

            737        746        755        764        773        782
GGC TTC CTC CCT AAT GAT GCC GAG GAA CTA TTC ATC TTT CTC ACG GAA ATA ACT
G   F   L   P   N   D   A   E   E   L   F   I   F   L   T   E   I   T      143

            791        800        809        818        827        836
GAG ATC ACC ATT CCA TGC CGA GTA ACA GAC CCA CAG CTG GTG GTG ACA CTG CAC
E   I   T   I   P   C   R   V   T   D   P   Q   L   V   V   T   L   H      161

            845        854        863        872        881        890
GAG AAG AAA GGG GAC GTT GCA CTG CCT GTC CCC TAT GAT CAC CAA CGT GGC TTT
E   K   K   G   D   V   A   L   P   V   P   Y   D   H   Q   R   G   F      179

            899        908        917        926        935        944
TCT GGT ATC TTT GAG GAC AGA AGC TAC ATC TGC AAA ACC ACC ATT GGG GAC AGG
S   G   I   F   E   D   R   S   Y   I   C   K   T   T   I   G   D   R      197
```

```
      953         962         971         980         989         998
GAG GTG GAT TCT GAT GCC TAC TAT GTC TAC AGA CTC CAG GTG TCA TCC ATC AAC
 E   V   D   S   D   A   Y   Y   V   Y   R   L   Q   V   S   S   I   N   215

     1007        1016        1025        1034        1043        1052
GTC TCT GTG AAC GCA GTG CAG ACT GTG GTC CGC CAG GGT GAG AAC ATC ACC CTC
 V   S   V   N   A   V   Q   T   V   V   R   Q   G   E   N   I   T   L   233

     1061        1070        1079        1088        1097        1106
ATG TGC ATT GTG ATC GGG AAT GAG GTG GTC AAC TTC GAG TGG ACA TAC CCC CGC
 M   C   I   V   I   G   N   E   V   V   N   F   E   W   T   Y   P   R   251

     1115        1124        1133        1142        1151        1160
AAA GAA AGT GGG CGG CTG GTG GAG CCG GTG ACT GAC TTC CTC TTG GAT ATG CCT
 K   E   S   G   R   L   V   E   P   V   T   D   F   L   L   D   M   P   269

     1169        1178        1187    ·    1196        1205        1214
TAC CAC ATC CGC TCC ATC CTG CAC ATC CCC AGT GCC GAG TTA GAA GAC TCG GGG
 Y   H   I   R   S   I   L   H   I   P   S   A   E   L   E   D   S   G   287

     1223        1232        1241        1250        1259     ·  - 1268
ACC TAC ACC TGC AAT GTG ACG GAG AGT GTG AAT GAC CAT CAG GAT GAA AAG GCC
 T   Y   T   C   N   V   T   E   S   V   N   D   H   Q   D   E   K   A   305

     1277        1286        1295        1304        1313        1322
ATC AAC ATC ACC GTG GTT GAG AGC GGC TAC GTG CGG CTC CTG GGA GAG GTG GGC
 I   N   I   T   V   V   E   S   G   Y   V   R   L   L   G   E   V   G   323

     1331        1340        1349        1358        1367       ·1376
ACA CTA CAA TTT GCT GAG CTG CAT CGG AGC CGG ACA CTG CAG GTA GTG TTC GAG
 T   L   Q   F   A   E   L   H   R   S   R   T   L   Q   V   V   F   E   341

     1385        1394        1403        1412      ·  1421        1430
GCC TAC CCA CCG CCC ACT GTC CTG TGG TTC AAA GAC AAC CGC ACC CTG GGC GAC
 A   Y   P   P   P   T   V   L   W   F   K   D   N   R   T   L   G   D   359

     1439        1448        1457        1466        1475        1484
TCC AGC GCT GGC GAA ATC GCC CTG TCC ACG CGC AAC GTG TCG GAG ACC CGG TAT
 S   S   A   G   E   I   A   L   S   T   R   N   V   S   E   T   R   Y   377

     1493        1502        1511        1520        1529        1538
GTG TCA GAG CTG ACA CTG GTT CGC GTG AAG GTG GCA GAG GCT GGC CAC TAC ACC
 V   S   E   L   T   L   V   R   V   K   V   A   E   A   G   H   Y   T   391

     1547        1556        1565        1574        1583        1592
ATG CGG GCC TTC CAT GAG GAT GCT GAG GTC CAG CTC TCC TTC CAG CTA CAG ATC
 M   R   A   F   H   E   D   A   E   V   Q   L   S   F   Q   L   Q   I   413

     1601        1610        1619        1628        1637        1646
AAT GTC CCT GTC CGA GTG CTG GAG CTA AGT GAG AGC CAC CCT GAC AGT GGG GAA
 N   V   P   V   R   V   L   E   L   S   E   S   H   P   D   S   G   E   431

     1655        1664        1673        1682        1691        1700
CAG ACA GTC CGC TGT CGT GGC CGG GGC ATG CCC CAG CCG AAC ATC ATC TGG TCT
 Q   T   V   R   C   R   G   R   G   M   P   Q   P   N   I   I   W   S   449

     1709        1718        1727        1736        1745        1754
GCC TGC AGA GAC CTC AAA AGG TGT CCA CGT GAG CTG CCG CCC ACG CTG CTG GGG
 A   C   R   D   L   K   R   C   P   R   E   L   P   P   T   L   L   G   467
```

Figure 2 continued 6-2

```
      1763        1772        1781        1790        1799        1808
AAC AGT TCC GAA GAG GAG AGC CAG CTG GAG ACT AAC GTG ACG TAC TGG GAG GAG
 N   S   S   E   E   E   S   Q   L   E   T   N   V   T   Y   W   E   E    485

             1817        1826        1835        1844        1853        1862
GAG CAG GAG TTT GAG GTG GTG AGC ACA CTG CGT CTG CAG CAC GTG GAT CGG CCA
 E   Q   E   F   E   V   V   S   T   L   R   L   Q   H   V   D   R   P    503

             1871        1880        1889        1898        1907        1916
CTG TCG GTG CGC TGC ACG CTG CGC AAC GCT GTG GGC CAG GAC ACG CAG GAG GTC
 L   S   V   R   C   T   L   R   N   A   V   G   Q   D   T   Q   E   V    521

             1925        1934        1943        1952        1961        1970
ATC GTG GTG CCA CAC TCC TTG CCC TTT AAG GTG GTG GTG ATC TCA GCC ATC CTG
 I   V   V   P   H   S   L   P   F   K   V   V   V   I   S   A   I   L    539

             1979        1988        1997        2006        2015        2024
GCC CTG GTG GTG CTC ACC ATC ATC TCC CTT ATC ATC CTC ATC ATG CTT TGG CAG
 A   L   V   V   L   T   I   I   S   L   I   I   L   I   M   L   W   Q    557

             2033        2042        2051        2060        2069        2078
AAG AAG CCA CGT TAC GAG ATC CGA TGG AAG GTG ATT GAG TCT GTG AGC TCT GAC
 K   K   P   R   Y   E   I   R   W   K   V   I   E   S   V   S   S   D    575

             2087        2096        2105        2114        2123        2132
GGC CAT GAG TAC ATC TAC GTG GAC CCC ATG CAG CTG CCC TAT GAC TCC ACG TGG
 G   H   E   Y   I   Y   V   D   P   M   Q   L   P   Y   D   S   T   W    593

             2141        2150        2159        2168        2177        2186
GAG CTG CCG CGG GAC CAG CTT GTG CTG GGA CGC ACC CTC GGC TCT GGG GCC TTT
 E   L   P   R   D   Q   L   V   L   G   R   T   L   G   S   G   A   F    611

             2195        2204        2213        2222        2231        2240
GGG CAG GTG GTG GAG GCC ACG GCT CAT GGC CTG AGC CAT TCT CAG GCC ACG ATG
 G   Q   V   V   E   A   T   A   H   G   L   S   H   S   Q   A   T   M    629

             2249        2258        2267        2276        2285        2294
AAA GTG GCC GTC AAG ATG CTT AAA TCC ACA GCC CGC AGC AGT GAG AAG CAA GCC
 K   V   A   V   K   M   L   K   S   T   A   R   S   S   E   K   Q   A    647

             2303        2312        2321        2330        2339        2348
CTT ATG TCG GAG CTG AAG ATC ATG AGT CAC CTT GGG CCC CAC CTG AAC GTG GTC
 L   M   S   E   L   K   I   M   S   H   L   G   P   H   L   N   V   V    665

             2357        2366        2375        2384        2393        2402
AAC CTG TTG GGG GCC TGC ACC AAA GGA GGA CCC ATC TAT ATC ATC ACT GAG TAC
 N   L   L   G   A   C   T   K   G   G   P   I   Y   I   I   T   E   Y    683

             2411        2420        2429        2438        2447        2456
TGC CGC TAC GGA GAC CTG GTG GAC TAC CTG CAC CGC AAC AAA CAC ACC TTC CTG
 R   Y   G   D   L   V   D   Y   L   H   R   N   K   H   T   F   L    701

             2465        2474        2483        2492        2501        2510
CAG CAC CAC TCC GAC AAG CGC CGC CCG CCC AGC GCG GAG CTC TAC AGC AAT GCT
 H   H   S   D   K   R   R   P   P   S   A   E   L   Y   S   N   A    719

             2519        2528        2537        2546        2555        2564
TTG CCC GTT GGG CTC CCC CTG CCC AGC CAT GTG TCC TTG ACC GGG GAG AGC GAC
 P   V   G   L   P   L   P   S   H   V   S   L   T   G   E   S   D    737
```

```
        2573          2582          2591          2600          2609          2618
GGT GGC TAC ATG GAC ATG AGC AAG GAC GAG TCG GTG GAC TAT GTG CCC ATG CTG
 G   G   Y   M   D   M   S   K   D   E   S   V   D   Y   V   P   M   L    755

        2627          2636          2645          2654          2663          2672
GAC ATG AAA GGA GAC GTC AAA TAT GCA GAC ATC GAG TCC TCC AAC TAC ATG GCC
 D   M   K   G   D   V   K   Y   A   D   I   E   S   S   N   Y   M   A    773

        2681          2690          2699          2708          2717          2726
CCT TAC GAT AAC TAC GTT CCC TCT GCC CCT GAG AGG ACC TGC CGA GCA ACT TTG
 P   Y   D   N   Y   V   P   S   A   P   E   R   T   C   R   A   T   L    791

        2735          2744          2753          2762          2771          2780
ATC AAC GAG TCT CCA GTG CTA AGC TAC ATG GAC CTC GTG GGC TTC AGC TAC CAG
 I   N   E   S   P   V   L   S   Y   M   D   L   V   G   F   S   Y   Q    809

        2789          2798          2807          2816          2825          2834
GTG GCC AAT GGC ATG GAG TTT CTG GCC TCC AAG AAC TGC GTC CAC AGA GAC CTG
 V   A   N   G   M   E   F   L   A   S   K   N   C   V   H   R   D   L    827

        2843          2852          2861          2870          2879          2888
GCG GCT AGG AAC GTG CTC ATC TGT GAA GGC AAG CTG GTC AAG ATC TGT GAC TTT
 A   A   R   N   V   L   I   C   E   G   K   L   V   K   I   C   D   F    845

        2897          2906          2915          2924          2933          2942
GGC CTG GCT CGA GAC ATC ATG CGG GAC TCG AAT TAC ATC TCC AAA GGC AGC ACC
 G   L   A   R   D   I   M   R   D   S   N   Y   I   S   K   G   S   T    863

        2951          2960          2969          2978          2987          2996
TTT TTG CCT TTA AAG TGG ATG GCT CCG GAG AGC ATC TTC AAC AGC CTC TAC ACC
 F   L   P   L   K   W   M   A   P   E   S   I   F   N   S   L   Y   T    881

        3005          3014          3023          3032          3041          3050
ACC CTG AGC GAC GTG TGG TCC TTC GGG ATC CTG CTC TGG GAG ATC TTC ACC TTG
 T   L   S   D   V   W   S   F   G   I   L   L   W   E   I   F   T   L    899

        3059          3068          3077          3086          3095          3104
GGT GGC ACC CCT TAC CCA GAG CTG CCC ATG AAC GAG CAG TTC TAC AAT GCC ATC
 G   G   T   P   Y   P   E   L   P   M   N   E   Q   F   Y   N   A   I    917

        3113          3122          3131          3140          3149          3158
AAA CGG GGT TAC CGC ATG GCC CAG CCT GCC CAT GCC TCC GAC GAG ATC TAT GAG
 K   R   G   Y   R   M   A   Q   P   A   H   A   S   D   E   I   Y   E    935

        3167          3176          3185          3194          3203          3212
ATC ATG CAG AAG TGC TGG GAA GAG AAG TTT GAG ATT CGG CCC CCC TTC TCC CAG
 I   M   Q   K   C   W   E   E   K   F   E   I   R   P   P   F   S   Q    953

        3221          3230          3239          3248          3257          3266
CTG GTG CTG CTT CTC GAG AGA CTG TTG GGC GAA GGT TAC AAA AAG AAG TAC CAG
 L   V   L   L   L   E   R   L   L   G   E   G   Y   K   K   K   Y   Q    971

        3275          3284          3293          3302          3311          3320
CAG GTG GAT GAG GAG TTT CTG AGG AGT GAC CAC CCA GCC ATC CTT CGG TCC CAG
 Q   V   D   E   E   F   L   R   S   D   H   P   A   I   L   R   S   Q    989

        3329          3338          3347          3356          3365          3374
GCC CGC TTG CCT GGG TTC CAT GGC CTC CGA TCT CCC CTG GAC ACC AGC TCC GTC
 A   R   L   P   G   F   H   G   L   R   S   P   L   D   T   S   S   V   1007
```

Figure 1 continued

```
         3383        3392        3401        3410        3419        3428
CTC TAT ACT GCC GTG CAG CCC AAT GAG GGT GAC AAC GAC TAT ATC ATC CCC CTG
 L   Y   T   A   V   Q   P   N   E   G   D   N   D   Y   I   I   P   L   1025

         3437        3446        3455        3464        3473        3482
CCT GAC CCC AAA CCC GAG GTT GCT GAC GAG GGC CCA CTG GAG GGT TCC CCC AGC
 P   D   P   K   P   E   V   A   D   E   G   P   L   E   G   S   P   S   1043

         3491        3500        3509        3518        3527        3536
CTA GCC AGC TCC ACC CTG AAT GAA GTC AAC ACC TCC TCA ACC ATC TCC TGT GAC
 L   A   S   S   T   L   N   E   V   N   T   S   S   T   I   S   C   D   1061

         3545        3554        3563        3572        3581        3590
AGC CCC CTG GAG CCC CAG GAC GAA CCA GAG CCA GAG CCC CAG CTT GAG CTC CAG
 S   P   L   E   P   Q   D   E   P   E   P   E   P   Q   L   E   L   Q   1079

         3599        3608        3617        3626        3635        3644
GTG GAG CCG GAG CCA GAG CTG GAA CAG TTG CCG GAT TCG GGG TGC CCT GCG CCT
 V   E   P   E   P   E   L   E   Q   L   P   D   S   G   C   P   A   P   1097

         3653        3662        3671           3684        3694      3704
CGG GCG GAA GCA GAG GAT AGC TTC CTG TAG GGGGCTGGCC CCTACCCTGC CCTGCCTGAA
 R   A   E   A   E   D   S   F   L   .                                   1106

         3714        3724        3734        3744        3754        3764        3774
GCTCCCCCCC TGCCAGCACC CAGCATCTCC TGGCCTGGCC TGACCGGGCT TCCTGTCAGC CAGGCTGCCC

         3784        3794        3804        3814        3824        3834        3844
TTATCAGCTG TCCCCTTCTG GAAGCTTTCT GCTCCTGACG TGTTGTGCCC CAAACCCTGG GGCTGGCTTA

         3854        3864        3874        3884        3894        3904        3914
GGAGGCAAGA AAACTGCAGG GGCCGTGACC AGCCCTCTGC CTCCAGGGAG GCCAACTGAC TCTGAGCCAG

         3924        3934        3944        3954        3964        3974        3984
GGTTCCCCCA GGGAACTCAG TTTTCCCATA TGTAAGATGG GAAAGTTAGG CTTGATGACC CAGAATCTAG

         3994        4004        4014        4024        4034        4044        4054
GATTCTCTCC CTGGCTGACA GGTGGGGAGA CCGAATCCCT CCCTGGGAAG ATTCTTGGAG TTACTGAGGT

         4064        4074        4084        4094        4104        4114        4124
GGTAAATTAA CTTTTTTCTG TTCAGCCAGC TACCCCTCAA GGAATCATAG CTCTCTCCTC GCACTTTTTA

         4134        4144        4154        4164        4174        4184        4194
TCCACCCAGG AGCTAGGGAA GAGACCCTAG CCTCCCTGGC TGCTGGCTGA GCTAGGGCCT AGCCTTGAGC

         4204        4214        4224        4234        4244        4254        4264
AGTGTTGCCT CATCCAGAAG AAAGCCAGTC TCCTCCCTAT GATGCCAGTC CCTGCGTTCC CTGGCCCGAG

         4274        4284        4294        4304        4314        4324        4334
CTGGTCTGGG GCCATTAGGC AGCCTAATTA ATGCTGGAGG CTGAGCCAAG TACAGGACAC CCCCAGCCTG

         4344        4354        4364        4374        4384        4394        4404
CAGCCCTTGC CCAGGGCACT TGGAGCACAC GCAGCCATAG CAAGTGCCTG TGTCCCTGTC CTTCAGGCCC

         4414        4424        4434        4444        4454        4464        4474
ATCAGTCCTG GGGCTTTTTC TTTATCACCC TCAGTCTTAA TCCATCCACC AGAGTCTAGA AGGCCAGACG

         4484        4494        4504        4514        4524        4534        4544
GGCCCCGCAT CTGTGATGAG AATGTAAATG TGCCAGTGTG GAGTGGCCAC GTGTGTGTGC CAGTATATGG
```
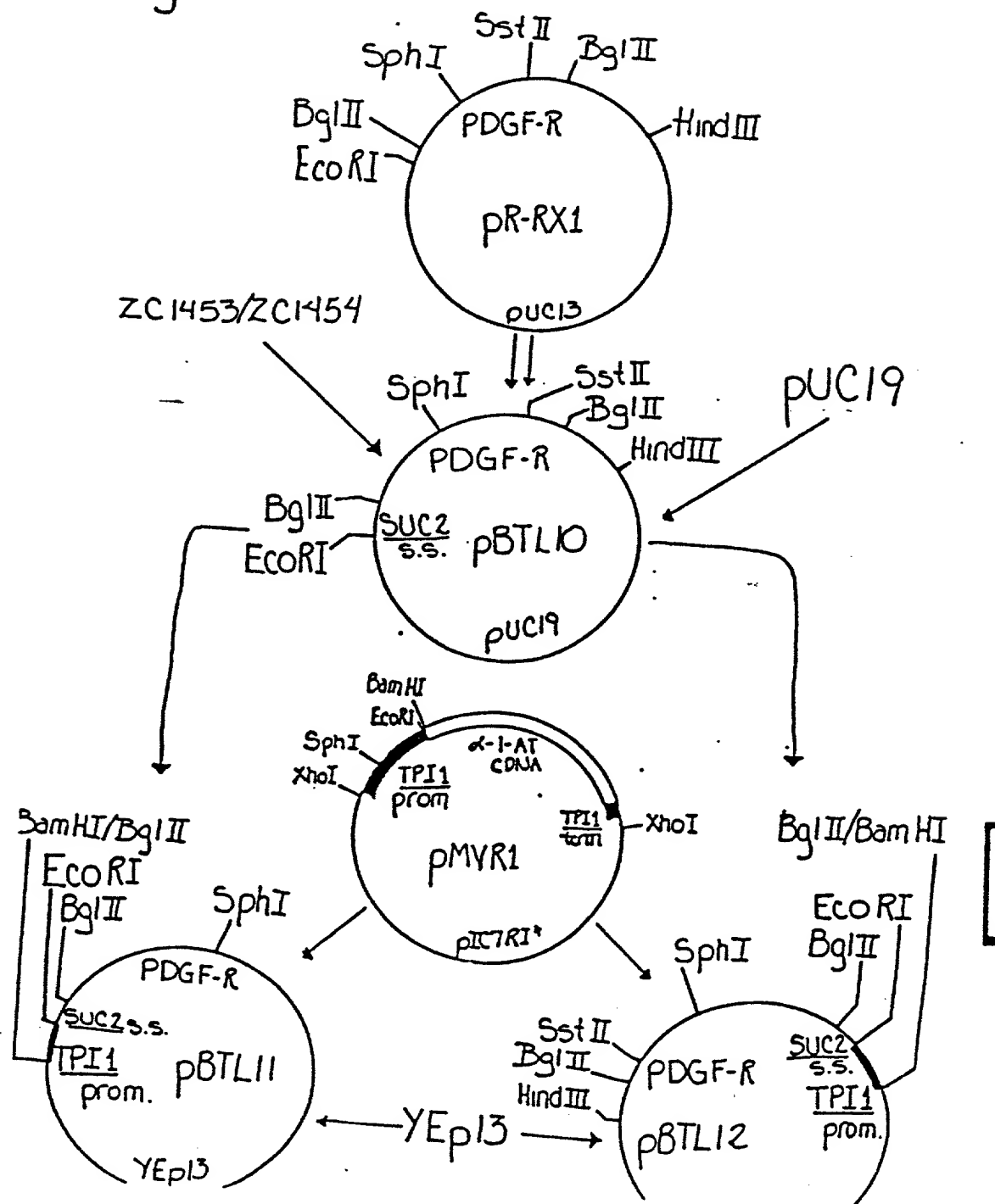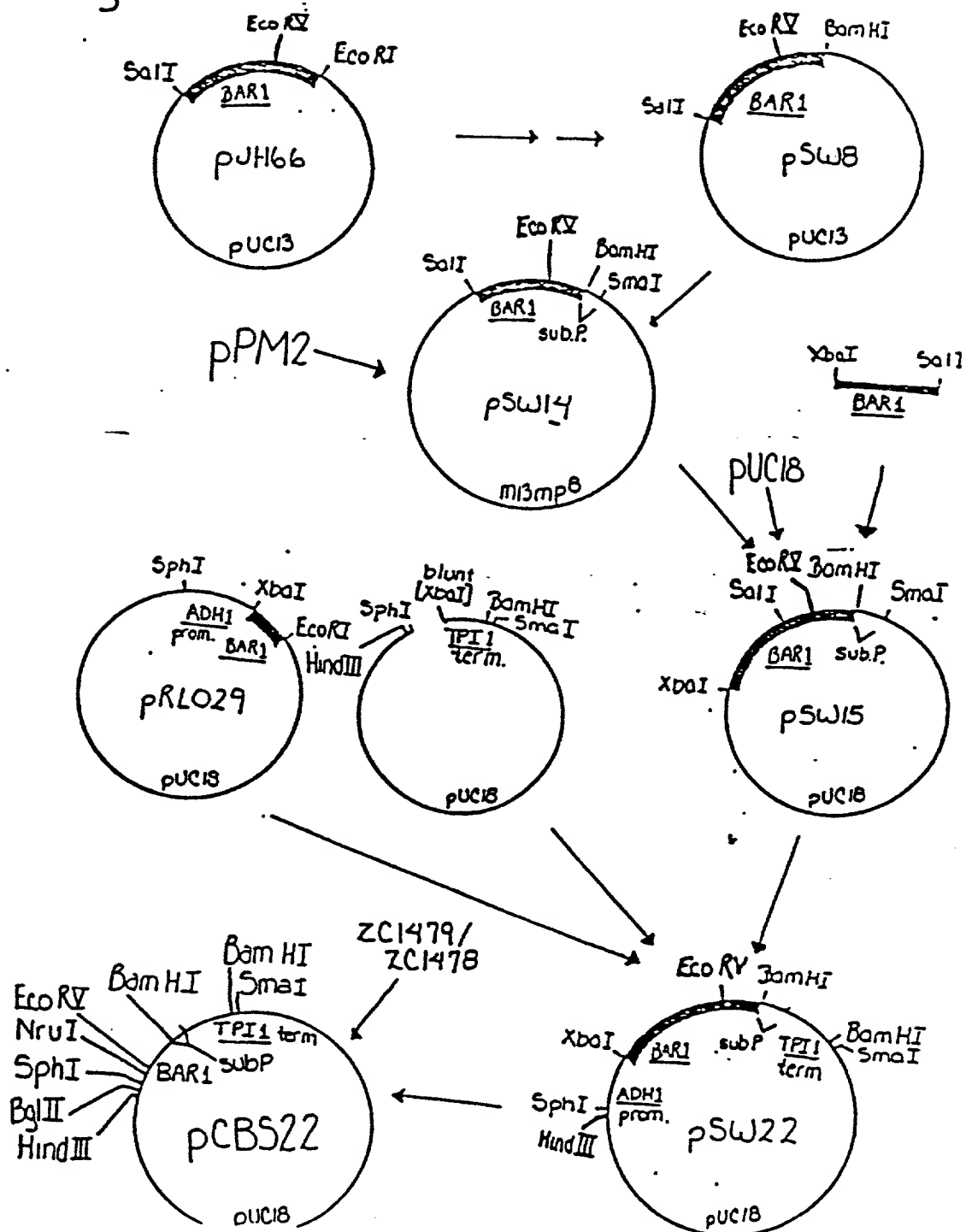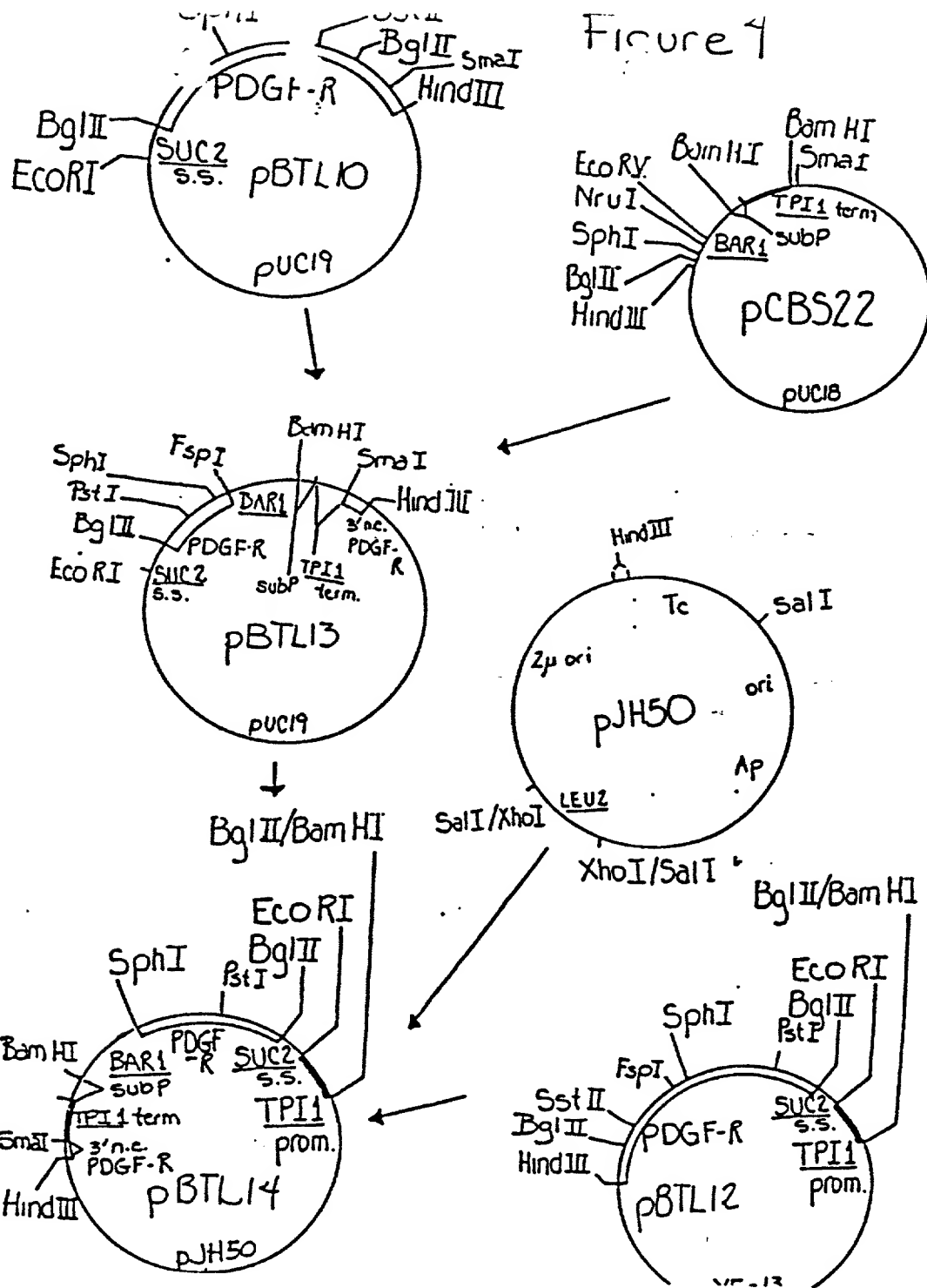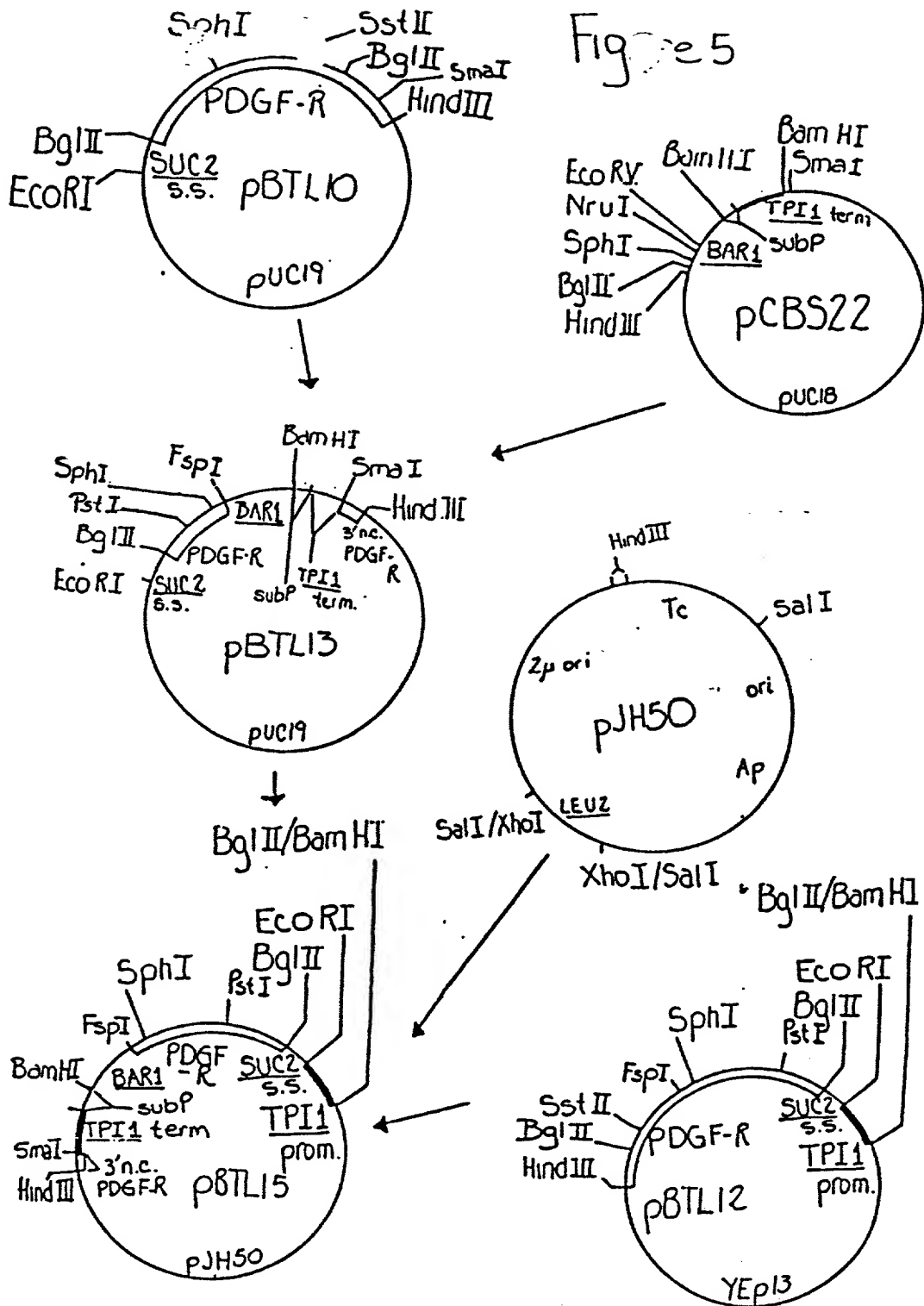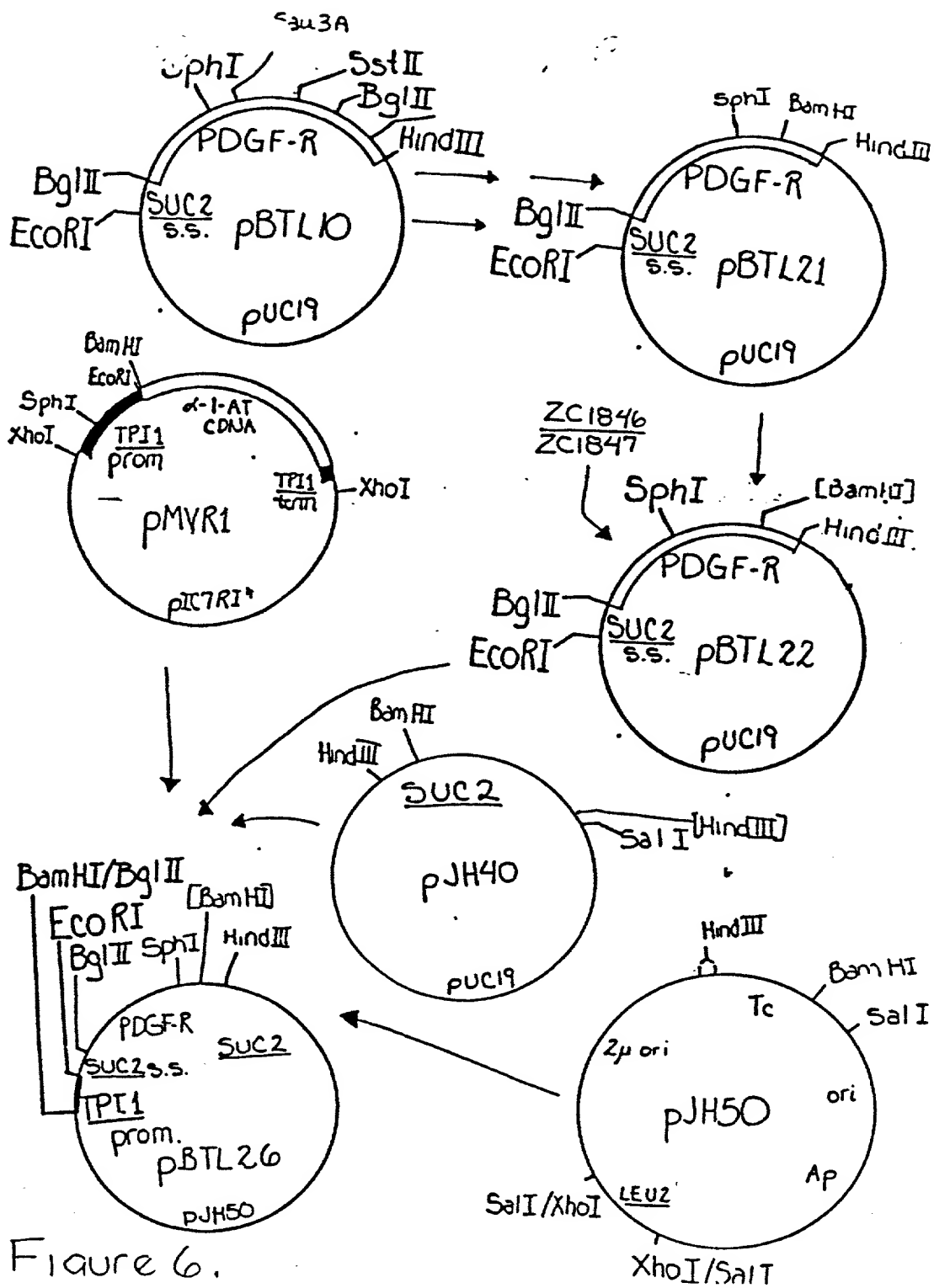
Figure 2

Figure 3

Figure 4

Figure 5

Figure 6.

Figure 7

Figure 8

Figure 9

Figure 10

FIGURE 11

```
  1 GCCCTGGGGACGGACCGTGGGCGGCGCGCAGCGGCGGGACGCGTTTTGGGGACGTGGTGGCCAGCGCCT
 70 TCCTGCAGACCCACAGGGAAGTACTCCCTTTGACCTCCGGGGAGCTGCGACCAGGTTATACGTTGCTGG

139 TGGAAAAGTGACAATTCTAGGAAAAGAGCTAAAAGCCGGATCGGTGACCGAAAGTTTCCCAGAGCTATG
                                                                        M
                                                                        1

208 GGGACTTCCCATCCGGCGTTCCTGGTCTTAGGCTGTCTTCTCACAGGGCTGAGCCTAATCCTCTGCCAG
     G  T  S  H  P  A  F  L  V  L  G  C  L  L  T  G  L  S  L  I  L  C  Q

277 CTTTCATTACCCTCTATCCTTCCAAATGAAAATGAAAAGGTTGTGCAGCTGAATTCATCCTTTTCTCTG
     L  S  L  P  S  I  L  P  N  E  N  E  K  V  V  Q  L  N  S  S  F  S  L

346 AGATGCTTTGGGGAGAGTGAAGTGAGCTGGCAGTACCCCATGTCTGAAGAAGAGAGCTCCGATGTGGAA
     R  C  F  G  E  S  E  V  S  W  Q  Y  P  M  S  E  E  E  S  S  D  V  E

415 ATCAGAAATGAAGAAAACAACAGCGGCCTTTTTGTGACGGTCTTGGAAGTGAGCAGTGCCTCGGCGGCC
     I  R  N  E  E  N  N  S  G  L  F  V  T  V  L  E  V  S  S  A  S  A  A

484 CACACAGGGTTGTACACTTGCTATTACAACCACACTCAGACAGAAGAGAATGAGCTTGAAGGCAGGCAC
     H  T  G  L  Y  T  C  Y  Y  N  H  T  Q  T  E  E  N  E  L  E  G  R  H

553 ATTTACATCTATGTGCCAGACCCAGATGTAGCCTTTGTACCTCTAGGAATGACGGATTATTTAGTCATC
     I  Y  I  Y  V  P  D  P  D  V  A  F  V  P  L  G  M  T  D  Y  L  V  I

622 GTGGAGGATGATGATTCTGCCATTATACCTTGTCGCACAACTGATCCCGAGACTCCTGTAACCTTACAC
     V  E  D  D  D  S  A  I  I  P  C  R  T  T  D  P  E  T  P  V  T  L  H

691 AACAGTGAGGGGGTGGTACCTGCCTCCTACGACAGCAGACAGGGCTTTAATGGGACCTTCACTGTAGGG
     N  S  E  G  V  V  P  A  S  Y  D  S  R  Q  G  F  N  G  T  F  T  V  G

760 CCCTATATCTGTGAGGCCACCGTCAAAGGAAAGAAGTTCCAGACCATCCCATTTAATGTTTATGCTTTA
     P  Y  I  C  E  A  T  V  K  G  K  K  F  Q  T  I  P  F  N  V  Y  A  L

829 AAAGCAACATCAGAGCTGGATCTAGAAATGGAAGCTCTTAAAACCGTGTATAAGTCAGGGGAAACGATT
     K  A  T  S  E  L  D  L  E  M  E  A  L  K  T  V  Y  K  S  G  E  T  I

898 GTGGTCACCTGTGCTGTTTTTAACAATGAGGTGGTTGACCTTCAATGGACTTACCCTGGAGAAGTGAAA
     V  V  T  C  A  V  F  N  N  E  V  V  D  L  Q  W  T  Y  P  G  E  V  K
```

Figure 11 continued

```
967  GGCAAAGGCATCACAATACTGGAAGAAATCAAAGTCCCATCCATCAAATTGGTGTACACTTTGACGGTC
      G  K  G  I  T  I  L  E  E  I  K  V  P  S  I  K  L  V  Y  T  L  T  V

1036 CCCGAGGCCACGGTGAAAGACAGTGGAGATTACGAATGTGCTGCCCGCCAGGCTACCAGGGAGGTCAAA
      P  E  A  T  V  K  D  S  G  D  Y  E  C  A  A  R  Q  A  T  R  E  V  K

1105 GAAATGAAGAAAGTCACTATTTCTGTCCATGAGAAAGGTTTCATTGAAATCAAACCCACCTTCAGCCAG
      E  M  K  K  V  T  I  S  V  H  E  K  G  F  I  E  I  K  P  T  F  S  Q

1174 TTGGAAGCTGTCAACCTGCATGAAGTCAAACATTTTGTTGTAGAGGTGCGGGCCTACCCACCTCCCAGG
      L  E  A  V  N  L  H  E  V  K  H  F  V  V  E  V  R  A  Y  P  P  P  R

1243 ATATCCTGGCTGAAAAACAATCTGACTCTGATTGAAAATCTCACTGAGATCACCACTGATGTGGAAAAG
      I  S  W  L  K  N  N  L  T  L  I  E  N  L  T  E  I  T  T  D  V  E  K

1312 ATTCAGGAAATAAGGTATCGAAGCAAATTAAAGCTGATCCGTGCTAAGGAAGAAGACAGTGGCCATTAT
      I  Q  E  I  R  Y  R  S  K  L  K  L  I  R  A  K  E  E  D  S  G  H  Y

1381 ACTATTGTAGCTCAAAATGAAGATGCTGTGAAGAGCTATACTTTTGAACTGTTAACTCAAGTTCCTTCA
      T  I  V  A  Q  N  E  D  A  V  K  S  Y  T  F  E  L  L  T  Q  V  P  S

1450 TCCATTCTGGACTTGGTCGATGATCACCATGGCTCAACTGGGGGACAGACGGTGAGGTGCACAGCTGAA
      S  I  L  D  L  V  D  D  H  H  G  S  T  G  G  Q  T  V  R  C  T  A  E

1519 GGCACGCCGCTTCCTGATATTGAGTGGATGATATGCAAAGATATTAAGAAATGTAATAATGAAACTTCC
      G  T  P  L  P  D  I  E  W  M  I  C  K  D  I  K  K  C  N  N  E  T  S

1588 TGGACTATTTTGGCCAACAATGTCTCAAACATCATCACGGAGATCCACTCCCGAGACAGGAGTACCGTG
      W  T  I  L  A  N  N  V  S  N  I  I  T  E  I  H  S  R  D  R  S  T  V

1657 GAGGGCCGTGTGACTTTCGCCAAAGTGGAGGAGACCATCGCCGTGCGATGCCTGGCTAAGAATCTCCTT
      E  G  R  V  T  F  A  K  V  E  E  T  I  A  V  R  C  L  A  K  N  L  L

1726 GGAGCTGAGAACCGAGAGCTGAAGCTGGTGGCTCCCACCCTGCGTTCTGAACTCACGGTGGCTGCTGCA
      G  A  E  N  R  E  L  K  L  V  A  P  T  L  R  S  E  L  T  V  A  A  A

1795 GTCCTGGTGCTGTTGGTGATTGTGATCATCTCACTTATTGTCCTGGTTGTCATTTGGAAACAGAAACCG
      V  L  V  L  L  V  I  V  I  I  S  L  I  V  L  V  V  I  W  K  Q  K  P
```

Figure 11 continued

```
1864 AGGTATGAAATTCGCTGGAGGGTCATTGAATCAATCAGCCCGGATGGACATGAATATATTTATGTGGAC
      R  Y  E  I  R  W  R  V  I  E  S  I  S  P  D  G  H  E  Y  I  Y  V  D

1933 CCGATGCAGCTGCCTTATGACTCAAGATGGGAGTTTCCAAGAGATGGACTAGTGCTTGGTCGGGTCTTG
      P  M  Q  L  P  Y  D  S  R  W  E  F  P  R  D  G  L  V  L  G  R  V  L

2002 GGGTCTGGAGCGTTTGGGAAGGTGGTTGAAGGAACAGCCTATGGATTAAGCCGGTCCCAACCTGTCATG
      G  S  G  A  F  G  K  V  V  E  G  T  A  Y  G  L  S  R  S  Q  P  V  M

2071 AAAGTTGCAGTGAAGATGCTAAAACCCACGGCCAGATCCAGTGAAAAACAAGCTCTCATGTCTGAACTG
      K  V  A  V  K  M  L  K  P  T  A  R  S  S  E  K  Q  A  L  M  S  E  L

2140 AAGATAATGACTCACCTGGGGCCACATTTGAACATTGTAAACTTGCTGGGAGCCTGCACCAAGTCAGGC
      K  I  M  T  H  L  G  P  H  L  N  I  V  N  L  L  G  A  C  T  K  S  G

2209 CCCATTTACATCATCACAGAGTATTGCTTCTATGGAGATTTGGTCAACTATTTGCATAAGAATAGGGAT
      P  I  Y  I  I  T  E  Y  C  F  Y  G  D  L  V  N  Y  L  H  K  N  R  D

2278 AGCTTCCTGAGCCACCACCCAGAGAAGCCAAAGAAAGAGCTGGATATCTTTGGATTGAACCCTGCTGAT
      S  F  L  S  H  H  P  E  K  P  K  K  E  L  D  I  F  G  L  N  P  A  D

2347 GAAAGCACACGGAGCTATGTTATTTTATCTTTTGAAAACAATGGTGACTACATGGACATGAAGCAGGCT
      E  S  T  R  S  Y  V  I  L  S  F  E  N  N  G  D  Y  M  D  M  K  Q  A

2416 GATACTACACAGTATGTCCCCATGCTAGAAAGGAAAGAGGTTTCTAAATATTCCGACATCCAGAGATCA
      D  T  T  Q  Y  V  P  M  L  E  R  K  E  V  S  K  Y  S  D  I  Q  R  S

2485 CTCTATGATCGTCCAGCCTCATATAAGAAGAAATCTATGTTAGACTCAGAAGTCAAAAACCTCCTTTCA
      L  Y  D  R  P  A  S  Y  K  K  K  S  M  L  D  S  E  V  K  N  L  L  S

2554 GATGATAACTCAGAAGGCCTTACTTTATTGGATTTGTTGAGCTTCACCTATCAAGTTGCCCGAGGAATG
      D  D  N  S  E  G  L  T  L  L  D  L  L  S  F  T  Y  Q  V  A  R  G  M

2623 GAGTTTTTGGCTTCAAAAAAATTGTGTCCACCGTGATCTGGCTGCTCGCAACGTCCTCCTGGCACAAGGA
      E  F  L  A  S  K  N  C  V  H  R  D  L  A  A  R  N  V  L  L  A  Q  G

2692 AAAATTGTGAAGATCTGTGACTTTGGCCTGGCCAGAGACATCATGCATGATTGGAACTATGTGTCGAAA
      K  I  V  K  I  C  D  F  G  L  A  R  D  I  M  H  D  S  N  Y  V  S  K

2761 GGCAGTACCTTTCTGCCCGTGAAGTGGATGGCTCCTGAGAGCATCTTTGACAACCTCTACACCACACTG
      G  S  T  F  L  P  V  K  W  M  A  P  E  S  I  F  D  N  L  Y  T  T  L
```

```
2830 AGTGATGTCTGGTCTTATGGCATTCTGCTCTGGGAGATCTTTTCCCTTGGTGGCACCCCTTACCCCGGC
      S  D  V  W  S  Y  G  I  L  L  W  E  I  F  S  L  G  G  T  P  Y  P  G

2899 ATGATGGTGGATTCTACTTTCTACAATAAGATCAAGAGTGGGTACCGGATGGCCAAGCCTGACCACGCT
      M  M  V  D  S  T  F  Y  N  K  I  K  S  G  Y  R  M  A  K  P  D  H  A

2968 ACCAGTGAAGTCTACGAGATCATGGTGAAATGCTGGAACAGTGAGCCGGAGAAGAGACCCTCCTTTTAC
      T  S  E  V  Y  E  I  M  V  K  C  W  N  S  E  P  E  K  R  P  S  F  Y

3037 CACCTGAGTGAGATTGTGGAGAATCTGCTGCCTGGACAATATAAAAAGAGTTATGAAAAAATTCACCTG
      H  L  S  E  I  V  E  N  L  L  P  G  Q  Y  K  K  S  Y  E  K  I  H  L

3106 GACTTCCTGAAGAGTGACCATCCTGCTGTGGCACGCATGCGTGTGGACTCAGACAATGCATACATTGGT
      D  F  L  K  S  D  H  P  A  V  A  R  M  R  V  D  S  D  N  A  Y  I  G

3175 GTCACCTACAAAAACGAGGAAGACAAGCTGAAGGACTGGGAGGGTGGTCTGGATGAGCAGAGACTGAGC
      V  T  Y  K  N  E  E  D  K  L  K  D  W  E  G  G  L  D  E  Q  R  L  S

3244 GCTGACAGTGGCTACATCATTCCTCTGCCTGACATTGACCCTGTCCCTGAGGAGGAGGACCTGGGCAAG
      A  D  S  G  Y  I  I  P  L  P  D  I  D  P  V  P  E  E  E  D  L  G  K

3313 AGGAACAGACACAGCTCGCAGACCTCTGAAGAGAGTGCCATTGAGACGGGTTCCAGCAGTTCCACCTTC
      R  N  R  H  S  S  Q  T  S  E  E  S  A  I  E  T  G  S  S  S  T  F

3382 ATCAAGAGAGAGGACGAGACCATTGAAGACATCGACATGATGGACGACATCGGCATAGACTCTTCAGAC
      I  K  R  E  D  E  T  I  E  D  I  D  M  M  D  D  I  G  I  D  S  S  D

3451 CTGGTGGAAGACAGCTTCCTGTAACTGGCGGATTCGAGGGGTTCCTTCCACTTCTGGGGCCACCTCTGG
      L  V  E  D  S  F  L
                        1089

3520 ATCCCGTTCAGAAAACCACTTTATTGCAATGCGGAGGTTGAGAGGAGGACTTGGTTGATGTTTAAAGAG
3589 AAGTTCCCAGCCAAGGGCCTCGGGGAGCGTTCTAAATATGAATGAATGGGATATTTTGAAATGAACTTT
3658 GTCAGTGTTGCCTCTTGCAATGCCTCAGTAGCATCTCAGTGGTGTGTGAAGTTTGGAGATAGATGGATA
3727 AGGGAATAAATAGGCCACAGAAGGTGAACTTTGTGCTTCAAGGACATTGGTGAGAGTCCAACAGACACAA
3796 TTTATACTGCGACAGAACTTCAGCATTGTAATTATGTAAATAACTCTAACCAAGGCTGTGTTTAGATTG
3865 TATTAACTATCTTCTTTGGACTTCTGAAGAGACCACTCAATCCATCCTGTACTTCCCTCTTGAAACCTG
3934 ATGTAGCTGCTGTTGAACTTTTTAAAGAAGTGCATGAAAAACCATTTTTGAACCTTAAAAGGTACTGGT
4003 ACTATAGCATTTTGCTATCTTTTTTAGTGTTAAAGAGATAAAGAATAATAAG
```
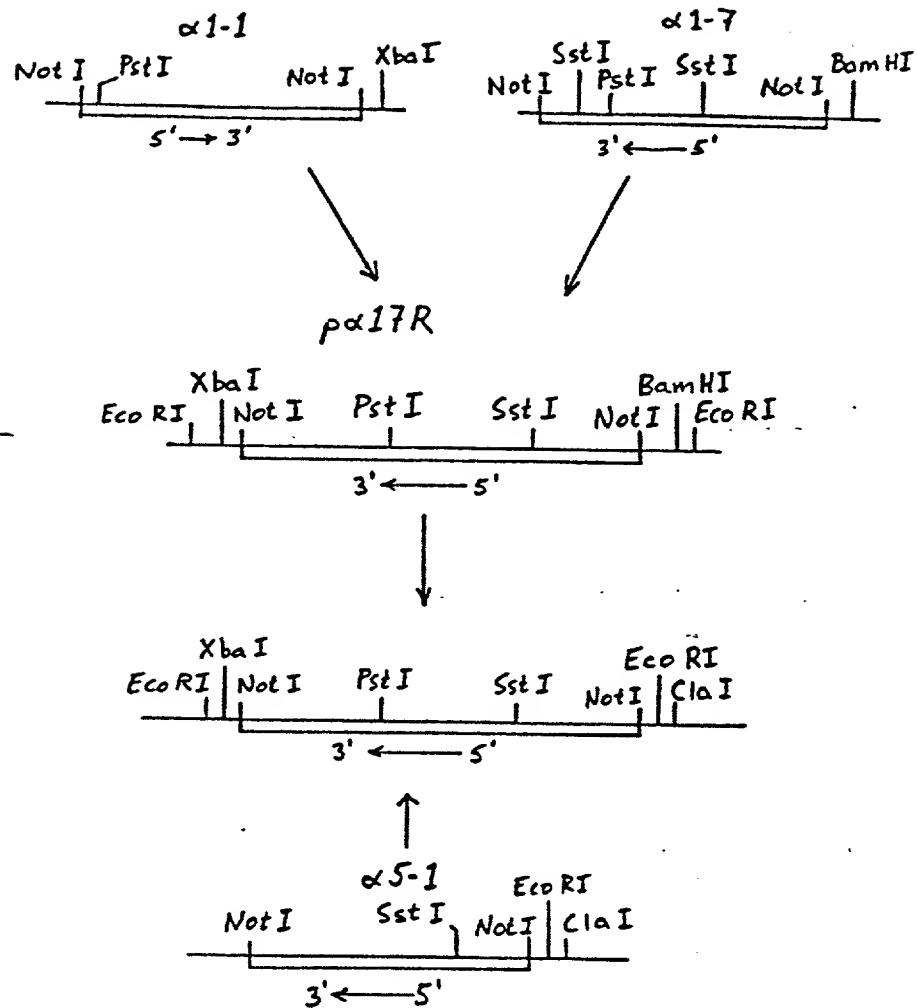
α1-1

Not I   Pst I   Not I   Xba I

5' → 3'

α1-7

Sst I
Not I | Pst I   Sst I   Not I   Bam HI

3' ← 5'

pα17R

Eco RI   Xba I   Not I   Pst I   Sst I   BamHI   Not I   Eco RI

3' ← 5'

Xba I
Eco RI | Not I   Pst I   Sst I   Not I   Eco RI   Cla I

3' ← 5'

α5-1
Not I   Sst I   Not I   Eco RI   Cla I

3' ← 5'

FIGURE 12